

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008**

TAB	DESCRIPTION	ACTION
1	INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS Financial Reports	Information item
2	INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS Employee Compensation Reports	Information item
3	BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY Verizon Sponsorship Agreement	Motion to approve
4	BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY Library Publishing License Agreement	Motion to approve
5	BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY Capital Projects Update	Information item
6	BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY Purchase Furnishings, Fixtures & Equipment for Stadium Press Box/Sky Suite Addition	Motion to approve
7	BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY Purchase Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment for Student Union Building Expansion	Motion to approve
8	BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY Foundation Land Swap	Motion to approve
9	BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY Extension of Expansion Zone	Motion to approve
10	BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY Land Gift & Building Lease – Supervalu, Inc.	Motion to approve

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008**

TAB	DESCRIPTION	ACTION
11	IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY Meridian Facility Project	Motion to approve
12	UNIVERSITY of IDAHO Progress Report on Idaho Center for Livestock & Environmental Studies (ICLES)	Information item
13	UNIVERSITY of IDAHO Settlement Agreement	Motion to approve
14	UNIVERSITY of IDAHO Request for Capital Project Authorization Increase - Aberdeen Research & Extension Center	Motion to approve
15	EASTERN IDAHO TECHNICAL COLLEGE Potential Professional-Technical High School Project	Information item
16	PROPOSED DEFERRED RETIREMENT PLAN REVISION	Motion to approve
17	IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY Settlement Agreement	Motion to approve
18	COLLEGE OF WESTERN IDAHO Property Transfer	Motion to approve

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITIES OF THE STATE BOARD

SUBJECT

Intercollegiate Athletics Reports of revenues, expenditures, participation

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section III. T.4.

BACKGROUND

Responsibility, management, control and reporting requirements for Athletics are detailed in the attached policy. The institutions are required to submit regular financial reports as specified by the Board office. The revenue and expenditures reported must reconcile to the NCAA Agreed Upon Procedures Reports that are prepared annually and reviewed by the external auditors.

DISCUSSION

Board policy establishes limits on the amount of general account and institutional funds an institution can allocate to athletics. These limits are adjusted annually at the same rate of change as the general education appropriation. Increases to the student activity fee supporting athletics are limited to the rate of increase for the total student activity fees. There is no limit on program funds. Appropriated funds above the limit can be allocated for additional women's programs, addressing gender equity issues.

In fiscal years 2005 and 2006, the Legislature passed House Bill 805 (HB805), House Bill 395 (HB395), and Senate Bill 1263 (SB1263), respectively. These bills provided additional one-time salary increases for eligible state employees, and the institutions expended these additional amounts in addition to the established limits for both General Education and Institutional Limits as outlined at the bottom of page five. Board staff has reviewed the data submitted by the institutions, and their data indicate adherence to the limit policy.

IMPACT

The reports present the financial status of the intercollegiate athletic programs and the participation of students in the various sport programs.

ATTACHMENTS

The following charts and worksheets are provided:

Attachment 1	Chart identifying the Board limits from general Education appropriated funds and from institutional funds. All institutions are within the limits.	Page 5
--------------	--	--------

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007**

Attachment 2	Chart identifying the revenue by major source for institution. Displays the relationship among the funding sources.	Page 7
Attachment 3	Chart identifying the revenue by major source as a percent of the total athletic revenue.	Page 8
Attachment 4	Athletic departments fund balance at fiscal year end.	Page 9
Attachment 5	Chart displaying students participating in athletic programs and the number of students participating who are on scholarships, both full-ride scholarships and partial scholarships.	Page 10
Attachment 6	Intercollegiate Athletic report worksheets for each institution consisting of five pages each. The reports identify actual revenue and expenditures for Fiscal Years 2003 through 2007 and estimated revenue and expenditures for Fiscal Year 2008. For each institution, the first page summarizes revenue and expenditures; the second and third pages categorize revenue and expenditures by sport; the fourth page identifies the number of participants by sport; and the fifth page identifies the number of scholarships (both full-ride and partial) by sport.	Page 11-33

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Idaho State University had a negative fund balance at the end of FY 2007, primarily due to increasing costs for administrative salaries and benefits, team travel, game expenses and marketing. Operating revenues at Idaho State University, including state and institutional support, increased by over \$375,000 and expenses increased by over \$1,100,000, while participation remained relatively flat. There are no estimated negative year-end end fund balances for all institutions for FY 08 (Page 9).

The charts on page 10 show the number of participants and scholarships for the last five years, plus the forecast for FY 2008. These charts also show the expenditures per participant. The expenditures per participant have been increasing for each institution through FY 2007. This means institutions are spending more on athletics per student athlete. All institutions anticipate this trend to reverse in FY 2008, except the University of Idaho. Staff is not certain what the optimum level of expenditures is per participant.

The format for the athletics report changed in FY 2006 in order to replicate the reports required by the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA).

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

Therefore, amounts in some rows will start in FY 2006 because they were not separately tracked in the old format, or amounts will only be shown through FY 2005 as those are now included in other rows starting in FY 2006.

BOARD ACTION

This item is for informational purposes only. Any action will be at the Board's discretion.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

State Board of Education

Intercollegiate Athletics Support Limits

Attachment 1

Board Policy (III.T.3.) on funds allocated and used by athletic program from:

General Education Funds:

"... In subsequent years, the limits shall be computed by an adjustment for the rate of change in the general education funds allocated by the Board. Beginning in FY98, the limits for each institution may be raised by the amounts annually approved and budgeted for implementation of institutional gender equity plans."

Institutional Funds:

"shall not exceed \$250,000 for Boise State University; \$350,000 for Idaho State University; \$500,000 for University of Idaho; and \$100,000 for Lewis-Clark State College for FY2000. In subsequent years, these limits shall be computed by an adjustment for the rate of change in the general education funds allocated by the Board."

Student Fee Revenue:

"shall not exceed revenue generated from student activity fee dedicated for the athletic program. Increases to the student fee for the athletic program shall be at the same rate of increase as the total student activity fees."

Program Funds:

"the institutions can use the program funds generated, without restriction."

1 Calculation of Limits:	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08
2 General Education Funds:					
3 General Education Allocation:					
4 General Account	218,000,000	223,366,200	233,182,000	243,726,400	259,296,600
5 Endowment	11,964,700	10,020,500	9,519,600	7,624,800	7,851,500
6 Student Fee Revenue (08 Base)	97,207,800	97,207,800	107,907,800	119,823,900	124,329,300
6b (14,902,400)					
7 Total	312,270,100	330,594,500	350,609,400	371,175,100	391,477,400
8 % Growth from Prior Year	6.10%	5.87%	6.05%	5.87%	5.47%
9					
10 Limits:					
11 Universities	1,851,800	1,960,500	2,079,200	2,201,200	2,321,600
12 % Growth from Prior Year	6.10%	5.87%	6.05%	5.87%	5.47%
13 Lewis-Clark State College	688,500	728,900	773,000	818,300	863,100
14 % Growth from Prior Year	6.10%	5.87%	6.05%	5.86%	5.47%
15					
16 Institutional Funds:					
17 Limits:					
18 Boise State University	289,800	306,800	325,400	344,500	363,300
19 % Growth from Prior Year	6.11%	5.87%	6.06%	5.87%	5.46%
20 Idaho State University	405,600	429,400	455,400	482,100	508,500
21 % Growth from Prior Year	6.09%	5.87%	6.05%	5.86%	5.48%
22 University of Idaho	579,500	613,500	650,600	688,800	726,500
23 % Growth from Prior Year	6.10%	5.87%	6.05%	5.87%	5.47%
24 Lewis-Clark State College	115,900	122,700	130,100	137,700	145,200
25 % Growth from Prior Year	6.14%	5.87%	6.03%	5.84%	5.45%

Note: In FY 2005 and 2006, additional salary increases were funded by the Legislature for eligible employees. For compliance with these statutes, the institutions expended the following amounts in addition to the established limits for General Education at lines 11 and 13, and Institutional Limits between lines 18 and 25.

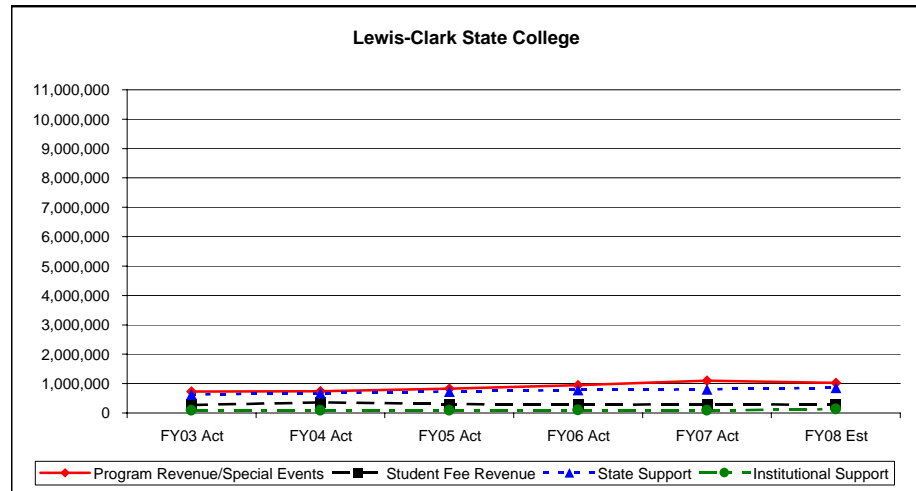
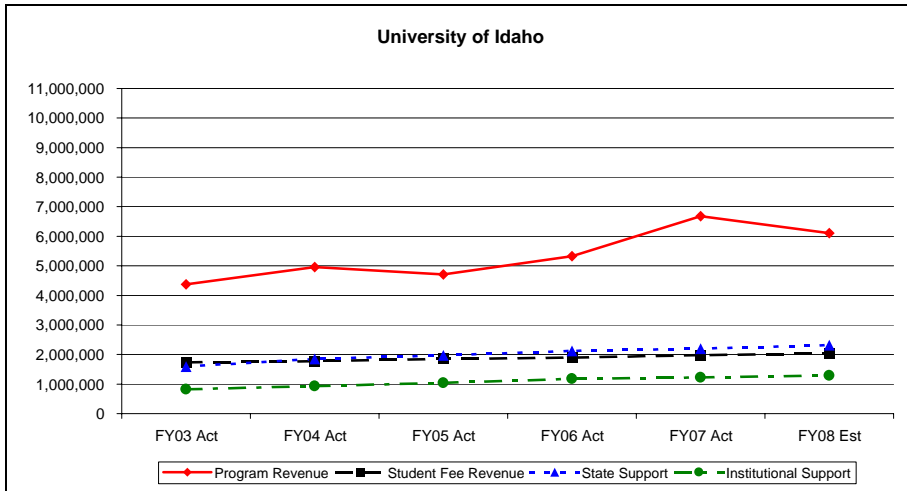
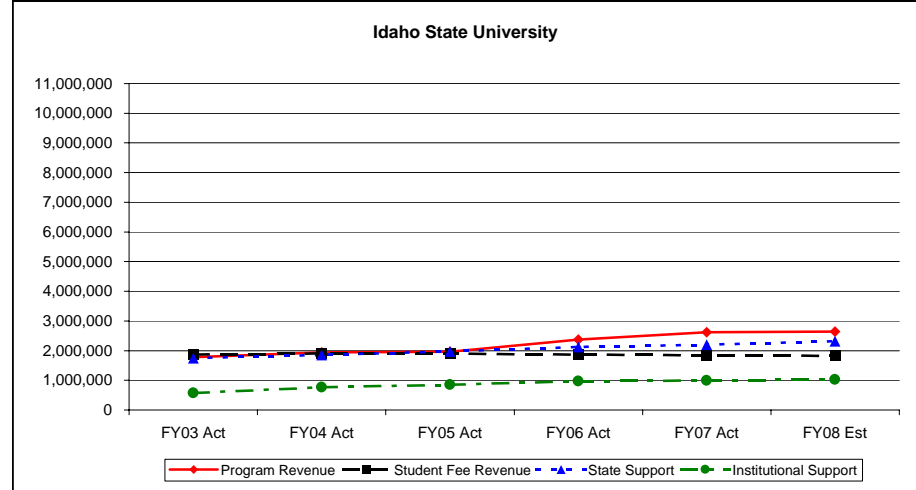
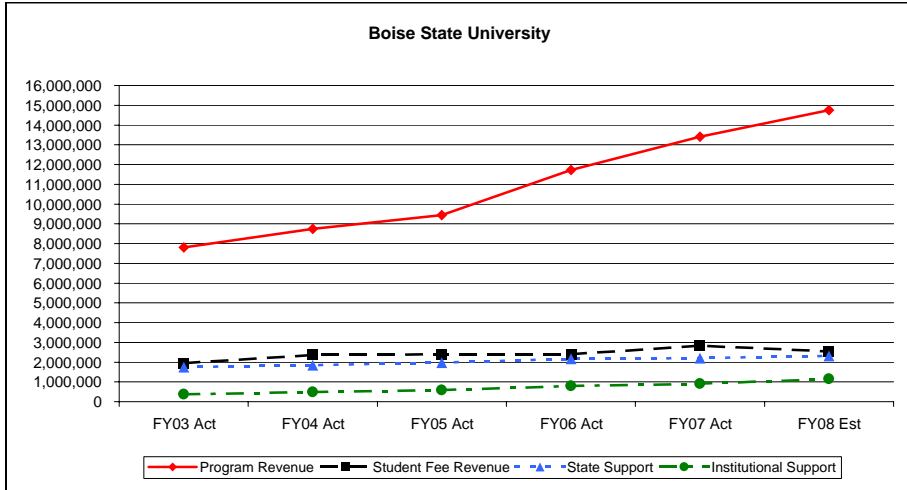
	FY 2005 HB 805	FY 2006 HB 395	
Institution	Institutional Funds Limit Increases	General Fund Limit Increases	Institutional Funds Limit Increases
Boise State University	\$27,701	\$25,531	\$37,826
Idaho State University	\$0	\$17,350	\$0
University of Idaho	\$8,087	\$18,000	\$8,000
Lewis Clark State College	\$0	\$3,549	\$0
	FY 2006 SB 1263		
Institution	General Fund Limit Increases	Institutional Funds Limit Increases	
Boise State University	\$11,534	\$0	
Idaho State University	\$23,662	\$0	
University of Idaho	\$21,600	\$13,700	
Lewis Clark State College	\$7,240	\$0	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Intercollegiate Athletics Report

Revenue by Major Source

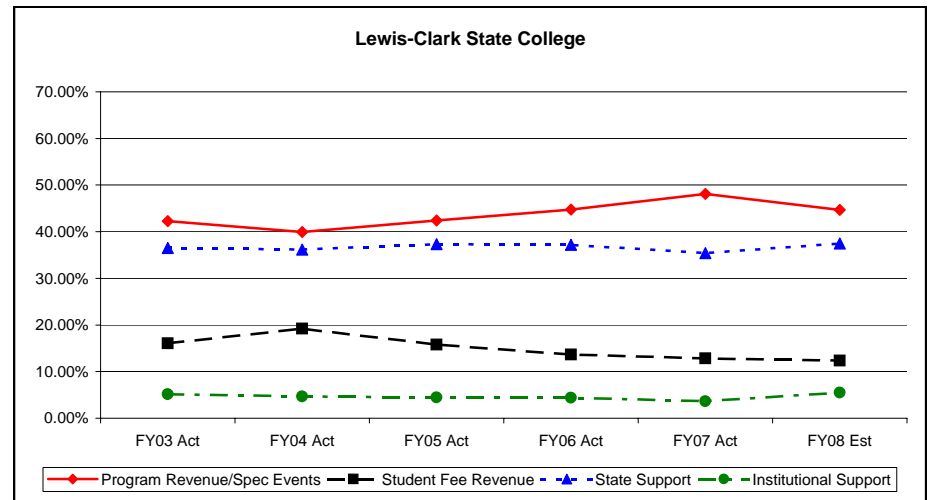
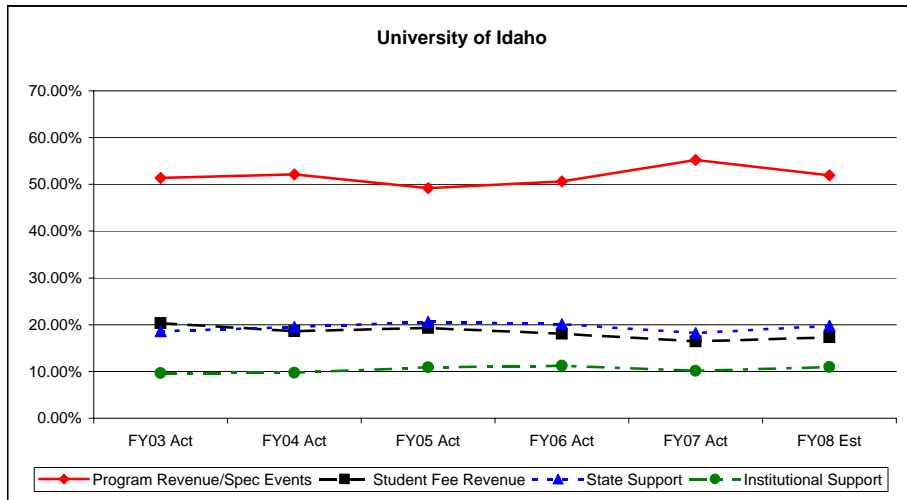
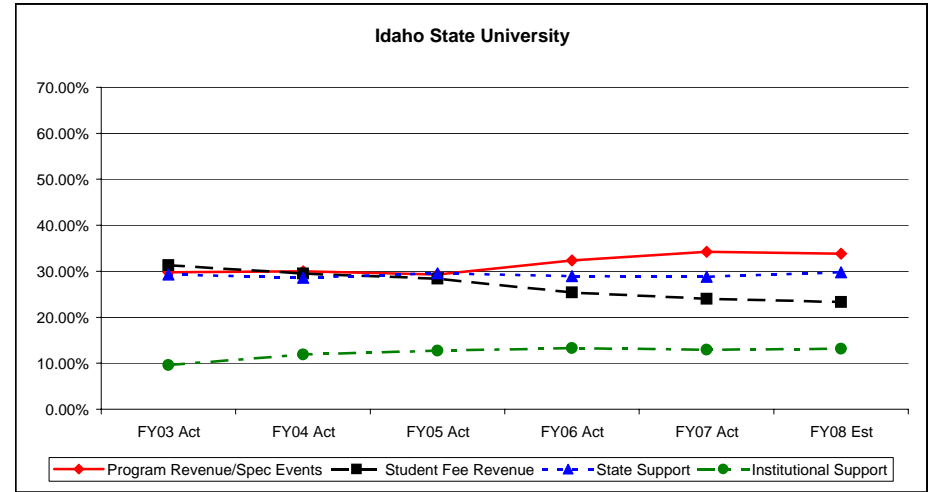
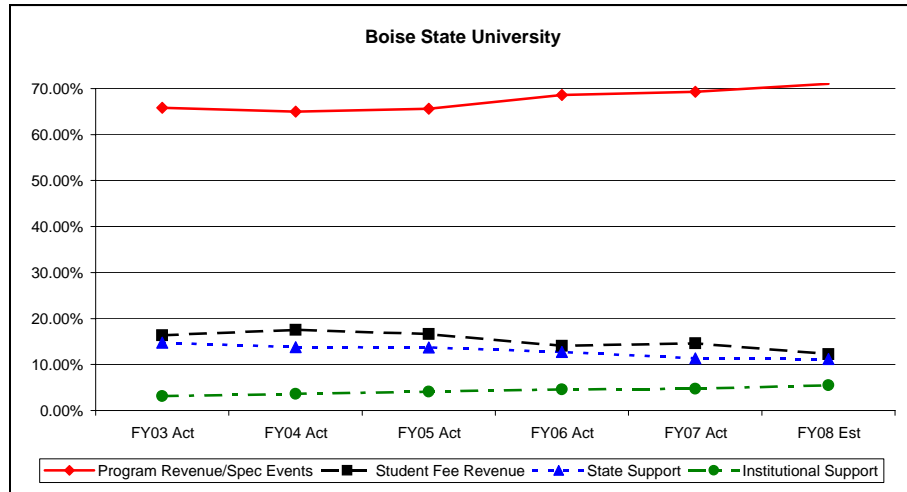
Attachment 2



Intercollegiate Athletics Report

Revenue as a Percent of Total Revenue by Major Source

Attachment 3

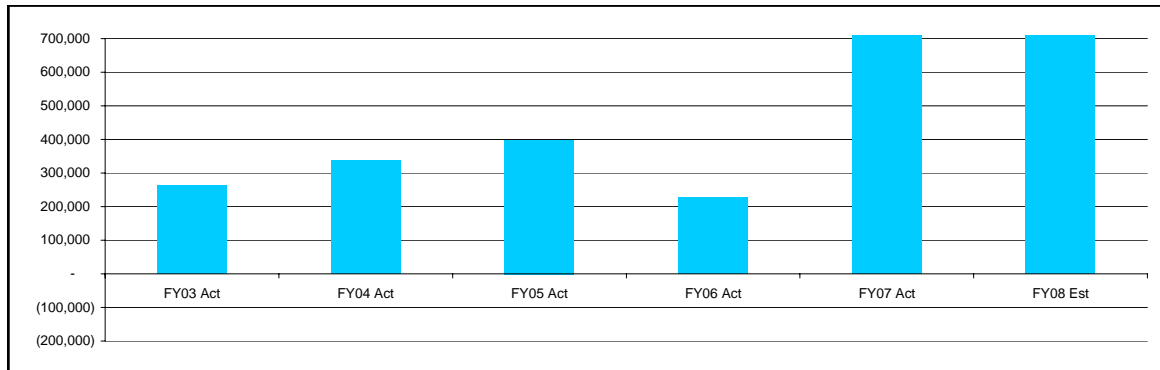


Intercollegiate Athletic Report

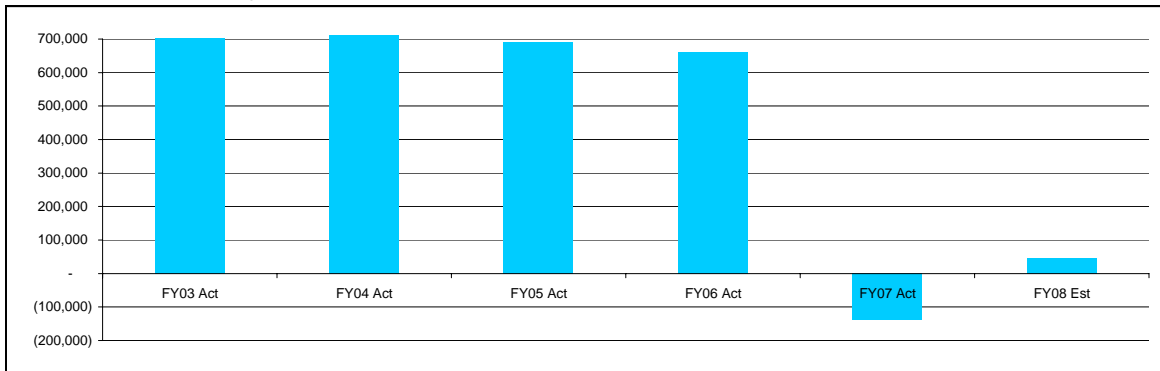
Fiscal Year Ending Fund Balance for Athletic Program by Institution

Boise State University

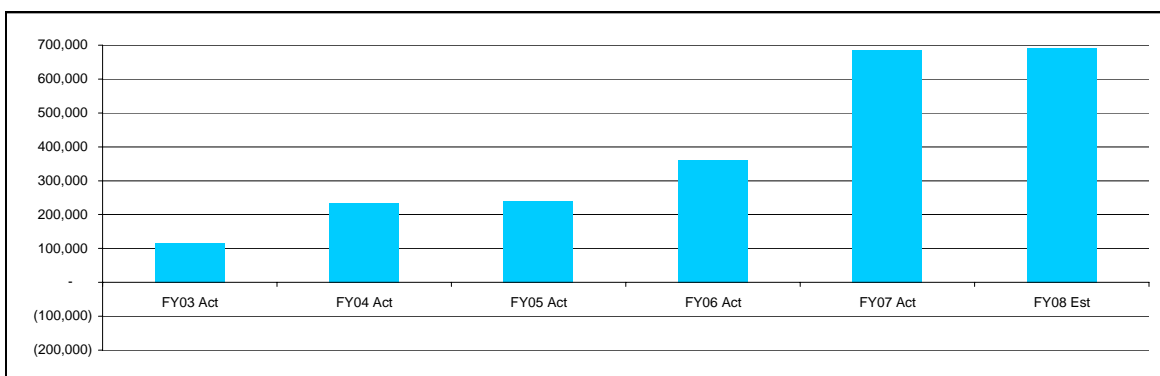
Attachment 4



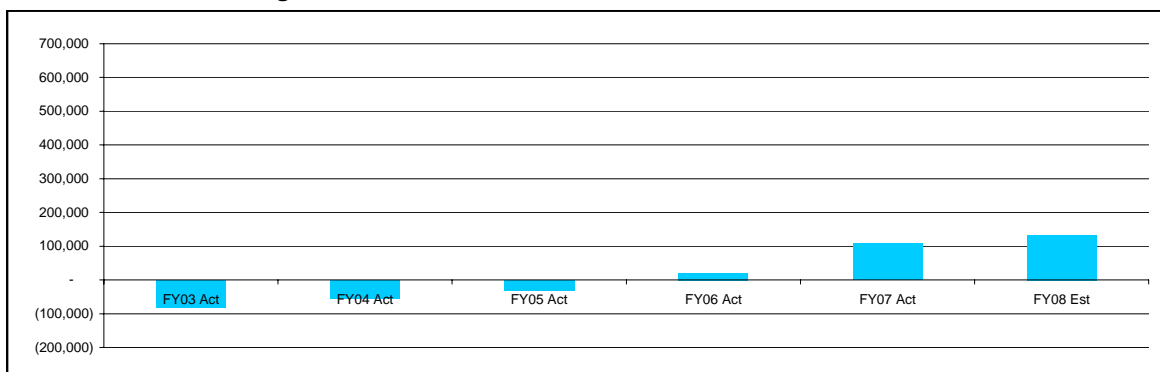
Idaho State University



University of Idaho



Lewis-Clark State College

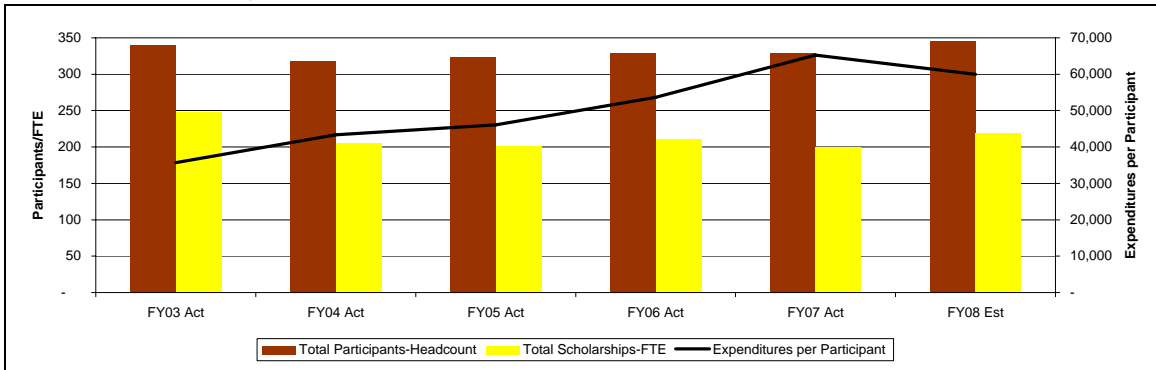


Intercollegiate Athletic Report

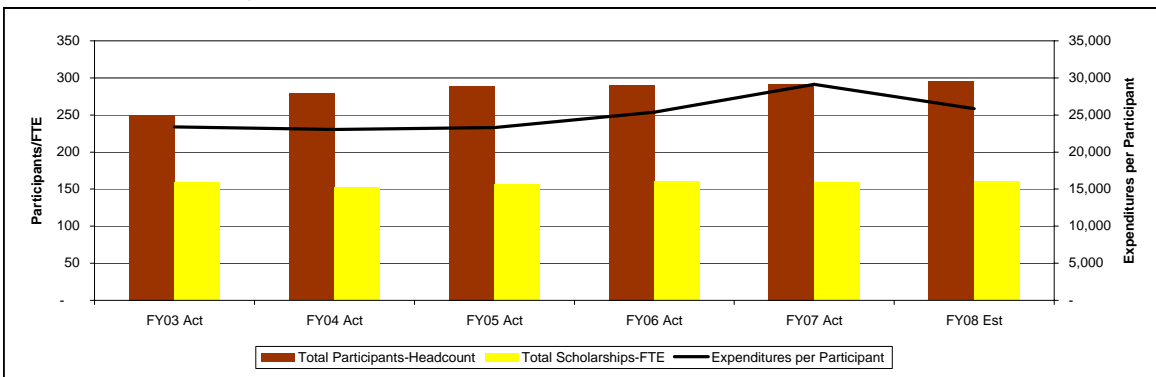
Athletic Participation and Scholarships

Boise State University

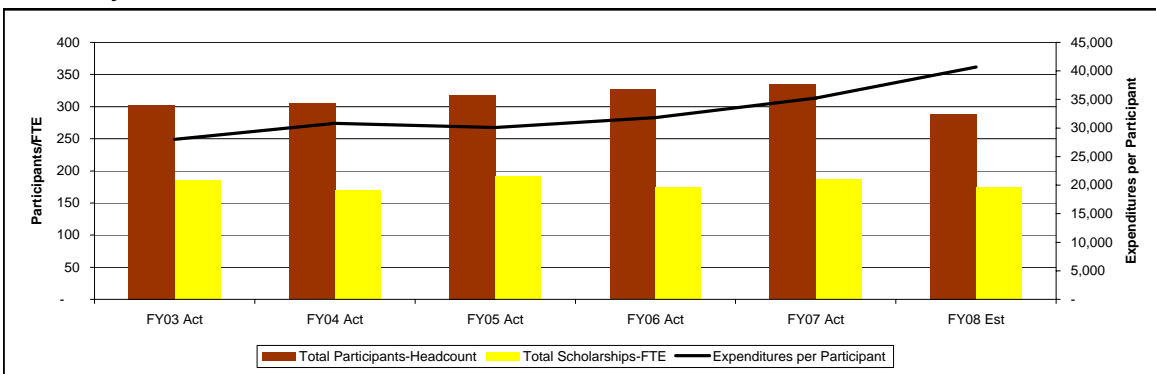
Attachment 5



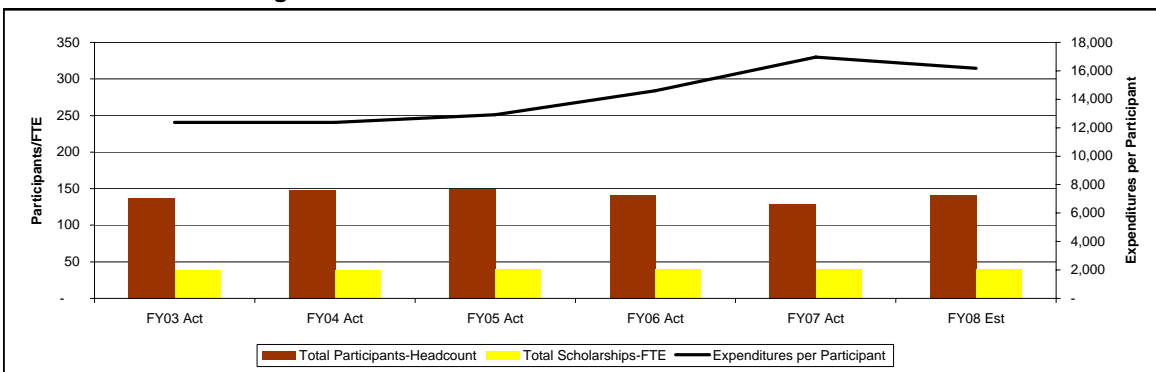
Idaho State University



University of Idaho



Lewis-Clark State College



College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
Boise State University

Revenues/Expend/Fund Balance	FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
1 Revenue (Detail):						
2 Program Revenue:						
3 Ticket Sales	2,442,818	2,593,821	3,568,743	3,845,490	4,430,742	4,620,296
4 Game Guarantees	581,500	327,500		767,850	415,650	625,000
5 Contributions	1,816,973	2,715,310	1,921,897	2,771,494	3,522,400	3,730,280
6 NCAA/Conference/Tournaments	1,110,239	959,078	1,711,618	1,350,712	1,762,971	2,174,599
7 TV/Radio/Internet Rights	94,750	748	914	1,291	19,093	48,850
8 Program/Novelty Sales,						
9 Concessionns, Parking	1,406,037	1,698,619	1,643,124	555,806	619,942	723,970
10 Royalty, Advertisement, Sponsorship				1,809,906	1,850,843	1,999,150
11 Endowment/Investment Income				310,000	414,287	475,000
12 Other	354,486	441,916	591,234	310,644	379,790	351,025
13 Total Program Revenue	7,806,803	8,736,992	9,437,530	11,723,193	13,415,718	14,748,170
14 Non-Program Revenue:						
15 NCAA/Bowl/World Series	518,162	425,833	586,860	396,261	2,660,410	14,000
16 Student Fees	1,935,752	2,358,376	2,390,045	2,401,225	2,833,090	2,535,233
17 Direct State/Govt Support	1,745,300	1,851,700	1,975,918	2,173,601	2,201,200	2,321,600
18 Institutional Gender Equity	94,000	200,000	279,872	417,872	467,872	783,872
19 Direct Institutional Support	273,100	289,800	306,800	371,574	444,500	363,300
20 Subtotal State/Inst. Support	2,112,400	2,341,500	2,562,590	2,963,047	3,113,572	3,468,772
21 Total Non-Program Revenue	4,566,314	5,125,709	5,539,495	5,760,533	8,607,072	6,018,005
22 Subtotal Operating Revenue:	12,373,117	13,862,701	14,977,025	17,483,726	22,022,790	20,766,175
23 Non-Cash Revenue						
24 Third Party Support				184,100	184,100	198,150
25 Indirect Institutional Support					1,770,143	1,377,827
26 Non-Cash Revenue						
27 Non-Resident Tuition Waivers				1,414,672	1,338,121	1,710,390
28 Subtotal Non-Cash Revenue	0	0	0	1,598,772	3,292,364	3,286,367
29 Total Revenue:	12,373,117	13,862,701	14,977,025	19,082,498	25,315,154	24,052,542
31 Expenditures:						
32 Operating Expenditures:						
33 Athletics Student Aid	1,853,990	2,073,650	2,326,436	2,493,504	2,619,095	3,230,128
34 Guarantees	272,800	286,600	446,826	420,647	485,980	726,000
35 Coaching Salary/Benefits	2,018,106	2,415,834	2,616,651	4161675	4,574,184	4,995,653
36 Admin Staff Salary/Benefits	1,620,609	1,770,897	2,259,379	3314763	3,377,832	3,924,344
37 Fringe Benefits/Severence Payments	1,099,314	1,298,313	1,493,325			
38 Recruiting	387,037	277,394	303,091	308,093	349,514	351,700
39 Team Travel	1,008,151	1,203,302	995,236	1,451,587	1,505,170	1,421,267
40 Equipment, Uniforms and Supplies	1,996,648	2,623,531	2,314,223	1,466,317	1,085,182	880,610
41 Game Expenses				471,023	529,418	537,386
42 Fund Raising, Marketing, Promotion				332,110	407,156	371,037
43 Direct Facilities/Maint/Rentals	582,222	555,137	839,834	1,218,080	1,292,903	1,838,696
44 Debt Service on Facilities	839,591	868,116	888,294	668,508	1,373,856	1,231,878
45 Spirit Groups				23,077	70,057	61,320
46 Medical Expenses & Insurance	63,899	52,410	29,819	49,427	65,304	43,530
47 Memberships & Dues				450,613	478,007	502,738
48 NCAA/Special Event/Bowls	385,091	361,737	403,297	264,748	2,667,854	48,442
49 Other Operating Expenses				560,445	592,564	596,699
50 Subtotal Operating Expenditures	12,127,458	13,786,921	14,916,411	17,654,617	21,474,076	20,761,428
51 Non-Cash Expenditures						
52 3rd Party Coaches Compensation				184,100	184,100	198,150
53 3rd Party Admin Staff Compensation						
54 Indirect Facilities & Admin Support					1,770,143	1,377,827
55 Non-Cash Expense						
56 Non-Resident Tuition Waivers				1,414,672	1,338,121	1,710,390
57 Subtotal Non-Cash Expenditures	0	0	0	1,598,772	3,292,364	3,286,367
58 Total Expenditures:	12,127,458	13,786,921	14,916,411	19,253,389	24,766,440	24,047,795
60 Net Income/(deficit)	245,659	75,780	60,614	(170,891)	548,714	4,747
62 Ending Fund Balance 6/30	262,035	337,815	398,429	227,538	776,252	780,999
64 Sport Camps & Clinics						
65 Revenue	376,588	418,918	411,925	245,242	757,310	400,000
66 Coach Compensation from Camp				221,871	182,917	150,000
67 Camp Expenses	389,797	325,073	447,947	172,366	256,806	250,000
68 Total Expenses	389,797	325,073	447,947	394,237	439,723	400,000
69 Net Income from Camps	(13,209)	93,845	(36,022)	(148,995)	317,587	0

College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
Boise State University

Revenue by Program:		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
1	General Revenue:						
2	Student Fees	1,935,752	2,358,376	2,390,045	2,401,225	2,833,090	2,535,233
3	Contributions	1,816,973	2,715,310	1,921,897	2,771,494	3,522,400	3,730,280
4	State Support	1,745,300	1,851,700	1,975,918	2,173,601	2,201,200	2,321,600
5	Institutional Gender Equity	94,000	200,000	279,872	417,872	467,872	783,872
6	Institutional Support	273,100	289,800	306,800	371,574	444,500	363,300
7	NCAA/Conference				1,350,712	1,762,971	2,174,599
8	TV/Radio/Internet				1,291	19,093	48,850
9	Concessions/program/etc.				555,806	619,942	723,970
10	Advertising/sponsorship/Royalty				1,809,906	1,850,843	1,999,150
11	Endowments				310,000	414,287	475,000
12	NCAA/Special Event/Bowls	518,162	425,833	586,860	396,261	2,660,410	14,000
13	Other	1,565,967	1,913,125	1,948,472	310,644	379,790	351,024
14	Total General Revenue	7,949,254	9,754,144	9,409,864	12,870,386	17,176,398	15,520,878
15	Revenue By Sport:						
16	Men's Programs:						
17	Football						
18	Ticket Sales	1,857,899	1,885,801	2,933,633	3,303,872	3,813,464	3,968,692
19	Game Guarantees	575,000	325,000		725,000	350,000	625,000
20	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)	735,537	613,321	1,008,792			
21	Basketball						
22	Ticket Sales	555,205	681,320	609,254	518,411	558,700	605,625
23	Game Guarantees				25,000	65,000	0
24	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)	240,553	202,031	340,409			
25	Track & Field/Cross Country	58,364	50,301	87,141	2,085	2,002	1,944
26	Tennis	22,229	19,242	38,732	1,000	5,486	
27	Baseball						
28	Wrestling	35,560	33,609	52,865	1,175	5,911	3,240
29	Golf	22,205	19,182	34,897			
30	Volleyball						
31	Total Men's Sport Revenue	4,102,552	3,829,807	5,105,723	4,576,543	4,800,563	5,204,501
32	Women's Programs						
33	Volleyball						
34	Ticket Sales	0	2,541	2,729	2,115	6,005	5,832
35	Game Guarantees						
36	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)	37,362	31,972	51,249			
37	Basketball						
38	Ticket Sales	15,809	13,103	13,801	15,373	28,926	24,380
39	Game Guarantees	5,000			11,000		
40	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)	38,329	35,239	59,276			
41	Track & Field/Cross Country	67,966	58,392	104,371	2,325	2,002	1,944
42	Tennis	22,205	20,182	34,232			
43	Gymnastics	43,820	35,594	58,034	3,134	4,448	4,320
44	Golf	24,205	19,182	35,049			
45	Soccer	44,410	43,363	68,465	2,850	4,448	4,320
46	Softball						
47	Skiing	22,205	19,182	34,232			
48	Swimming						
49	Total Women's Sport Rev	321,311	278,750	461,438	36,797	45,829	40,796
50	Total Revenue	12,373,117	13,862,701	14,977,025	17,483,726	22,022,790	20,766,175

College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
Boise State University

Expenditures by Admin/Sport		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
51 Administrative and General							
52	Athletic Director Office	867,034	903,375	981,235	1,093,827	1,078,224	1,185,857
53	Fund Raising Office	1,038,848	1,145,545	1,190,981	590,146	561,839	745,060
54	Academic Support				612,474	572,738	786,254
55	Media Relations	232,845	280,771	287,224	545,529	311,835	340,644
56	Marketing and Promotions				427,625	430,086	435,250
57	Ticket Office	165,323	176,757	199,302	513,198	240,341	297,744
58	Athletic Training Room	199,077	303,579	340,717	388,608	407,214	483,356
59	Memberships and Dues				450,613	478,007	502,738
60	Facilities Mtn & Debt Service	1,290,198	1,355,158	1,628,859	1,774,643	2,625,603	2,519,143
61	Capital Improvements	121,071	141,358	191,909	621,414	665,311	1,229,655
62	NCAA/Special Event/Bowls	385,091	361,737	403,297	404,368	2,667,854	48,442
63	Other Miscellaneous	927,472	1,070,370	1,348,143	1,425,397	1,605,344	1,546,083
64 Total Admin & General		5,226,959	5,738,650	6,571,667	8,847,842	11,644,396	10,120,226
65							
66 Men's Programs:							
67	Football	2,806,025	3,318,890	3,482,093	4,007,802	4,644,875	5,101,585
68	Basketball	771,674	849,573	974,026	942,367	1,124,670	1,090,713
69	Track & Field/Cross Country	258,541	298,858	309,118	342,174	331,224	368,888
70	Tennis	216,829	264,240	261,411	262,102	273,000	273,457
71	Baseball						
72	Wrestling	230,955	280,280	324,303	306,217	321,041	348,359
73	Golf	167,976	181,630	137,347	126,292	144,336	132,067
74	Volleyball						
75	Rodeo						
76 Total Men's Programs		4,452,000	5,193,471	5,488,298	5,986,954	6,839,146	7,315,069
77							
78 Women's Programs							
79	Volleyball	408,368	459,139	437,285	443,030	478,642	467,485
80	Basketball	615,368	649,773	678,056	646,831	651,090	776,204
81	Track & Field/Cross Country	304,661	349,718	360,705	400,203	387,007	430,668
82	Tennis	222,893	247,374	251,387	217,438	233,531	252,083
83	Gymnastics	309,759	382,997	419,425	384,594	436,812	412,537
84	Golf	201,316	234,223	200,946	189,529	196,611	177,839
85	Soccer	333,484	374,605	356,601	378,530	388,377	415,311
86	Softball	0	0	0	0	0	0
87	Skiing	52,650	156,971	152,041	159,666	6,156	3,414
88	Swimming					212,308	390,592
89 Total Women's Programs		2,448,499	2,854,800	2,856,446	2,819,821	2,990,534	3,326,133
90							
91 Total Expenditures		12,127,458	13,786,921	14,916,411	17,654,617	21,474,076	20,761,428

**College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
Boise State University**

Participants by Sport		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
92	Men's Programs:						
93	Football	111	115	108	109	104	105
94	Basketball	15	13	14	13	15	15
95	Track & Field/Cross Country	35	35	29	31	36	34
96	Tennis	11	9	10	12	10	10
97	Baseball						
98	Wrestling	31	22	30	28	22	29
99	Golf	12	12	10	11	10	10
100	Volleyball						
101	Rodeo						
102	Total Male Participation	215	206	201	204	197	203
103	Women's Programs						
104	Volleyball	15	13	13	13	15	15
105	Basketball	15	13	14	13	13	14
106	Track & Field/Cross Country	35	35	34	29	28	30
107	Tennis	8	8	8	9	9	9
108	Gymnastics	19	14	16	15	16	16
109	Golf	7	8	8	8	10	10
110	Soccer	26	21	25	30	27	29
111	Softball	0	0	0	0	0	0
112	Skiing			5	8	0	0
113	Swimming				0	14	20
114	Rodeo				0	0	0
115	Total Female Participation	125	112	123	125	132	143
116	Total Participants	340	318	324	329	329	346

College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
Boise State University

Full Ride Scholarships (Hdct)		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
117	Men's Programs:						
118	Football	77.0	85.0	85.5	85.0	81.0	85.0
119	Basketball	11.0	11.5	11.5	12.0	13.0	13.0
120	Track & Field/Cross Country	6.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
121	Tennis	0.0		1.0	1.0	3.0	2.0
122	Baseball						
123	Wrestling	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
124	Golf	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
125	Volleyball						
126	Subtotal	96.0	100.5	102.0	101.0	102.0	105.0
127	Women's Programs						
128	Volleyball	9.0	12.0	9.5	11.5	11.0	12.0
129	Basketball	12.0	13.0	12.5	13.0	13.0	15.0
130	Track & Field/Cross Country	4.0	5.0	5.0	7.0	7.0	6.0
131	Tennis	7.0	8.0	7.0	9.0	7.0	8.0
132	Gymnastics	11.0	11.0	11.0	9.0	10.0	12.0
133	Golf	2.0	1.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0
134	Soccer	2.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
135	Skiing		1.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
136	Softball		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
137	Swimming				0.0	0.0	1.0
138	Subtotal	47.0	53.0	53.0	53.5	52.0	57.0
139	Total Scholarships	143.0	153.5	155.0	154.5	154.0	162.0
140	Partial Scholarships by Sport (FTE)						
141	Men's Programs:						
142	Football	6.00	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00
143	Basketball	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
144	Track & Field/Cross Country	13.00	8.27	7.85	8.76	6.98	8.00
145	Tennis	8.00	3.78	3.18	3.50	1.04	2.50
146	Baseball						
147	Wrestling	20.00	8.40	9.14	9.63	8.42	8.90
148	Golf	8.00	4.01	3.69	4.00	2.47	3.50
149	Volleyball						
150	Rodeo						
151	Subtotal	55.00	25.57	23.86	25.89	19.41	22.90
152	Women's Programs						
153	Volleyball	0.00		1.53	1.19	0.59	0.00
154	Basketball	0.00	0.29	1.63	2.15	0.04	0.00
155	Track & Field/Cross Country	24.00	9.53	7.31	10.33	8.57	10.23
156	Tennis	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
157	Gymnastics	1.00	1.00	0.58	2.15	0.79	0.00
158	Golf	5.00	4.63	1.39	1.96	3.00	3.00
159	Soccer	20.00	9.02	9.74	11.44	11.57	14.00
160	Softball						
161	Skiing		1.00	0.04	1.15	0.00	0.00
162	Swimming				0.00	1.76	7.59
163	Rodeo						
164	Subtotal	50.00	25.72	22.22	30.37	26.32	34.82
165	Total Scholarships	105.00	51.29	46.08	56.26	45.73	57.72

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
Idaho State University

Revenues/Expend/Fund Balance	FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
1 Revenue (Detail):						
2 Program Revenue:						
3 Ticket Sales	441,856	526,837	303,364	335,711	328,546	356,193
4 Game Guarantees	211,888	185,510	287,500	271,000	562,000	622,000
5 Contributions	367,848	343,327	329,975	601,112	518,339	410,000
6 NCAA/Conference/Tournaments	373,151	423,041	394,651	408,261	493,850	479,375
7 TV/Radio/Internet Rights	10,893	14,314	4,300	8,575	9,692	8,000
8 Program/Novelty Sales,						
9 Concessions, Parking	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,534	19,500
10 Royalty, Advertisement, Sponsorship	262,861	364,585	547,001	607,938	551,818	606,000
11 Endowment/Investment Income	23,870	470	46,730	23,590	23,870	28,910
12 Other	66,307	63,384	29,736	95,268	112,284	110,041
13 Total Program Revenue	1,775,674	1,938,468	1,960,257	2,368,455	2,617,932	2,640,019
14 Non-Program Revenue:						
15 NCAA/Bowl/World Series	0	0	0	0	50,960	0
16 Student Fees	1,867,895	1,908,073	1,896,971	1,862,016	1,839,156	1,817,687
17 Direct State/Govt Support	1,745,300	1,851,700	1,975,859	2,120,212	2,201,200	2,321,600
18 Institutional Gender Equity	300,000	443,500	526,500	626,500	626,500	646,500
19 Direct Institutional Support	273,640	327,100	327,200	347,700	365,600	377,300
20 Subtotal State/Inst. Support	2,318,940	2,622,300	2,829,559	3,094,412	3,193,300	3,345,400
21 Total Non-Program Revenue	4,186,835	4,530,373	4,726,530	4,956,428	5,083,416	5,163,087
22 Subtotal Operating Revenue	5,962,509	6,468,841	6,686,787	7,324,883	7,701,348	7,803,106
23 Non-Cash Revenue						
24 Third Party Support	0	0	0	0	0	0
25 Indirect Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0
26 Non-Cash Revenue	121,348	166,898	134,965	671,436	566,206	570,000
27 Non-Resident Tuition Waivers	764,460	815,100	849,600	920,150	905,919	955,240
28 Subtotal Non-Cash Revenue	885,808	981,998	984,565	1,591,586	1,472,125	1,525,240
29 Total Revenue:	6,848,317	7,450,839	7,671,352	8,916,469	9,173,473	9,328,346
31 Expenditures						
32 Operating Expenditures:						
33 Athletics Student Aid	1,305,437	1,410,249	1,606,427	1,655,684	1,768,404	1,633,405
34 Guarantees	70,500	115,888	39,500	47,500	78,839	42,750
35 Coaching Salary/Benefits	1,387,210	1,392,989	1,495,688	1,710,132	1,738,418	1,793,854
36 Admin Staff Salary/Benefits	1,029,576	1,109,249	1,246,438	1,337,241	1,553,199	1,583,009
37 Severance Payments	0	0	0	0	0	0
38 Recruiting	209,937	210,111	211,425	298,292	301,128	221,000
39 Team Travel	503,131	643,587	617,600	679,810	895,509	773,726
40 Equipment, Uniforms and Supplies	407,911	490,125	376,491	313,292	399,028	318,000
41 Game Expenses	143,427	147,543	92,477	60,132	265,853	205,000
42 Fund Raising, Marketing, Promotion	12,871	22,600	63,887	38,497	215,429	152,000
43 Direct Facilities/Maint/Rentals	170,641	215,143	95,936	146,384	172,966	120,000
44 Debt Service on Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0
45 Spirit Groups	77,776	100,194	144,613	104,906	200,091	50,250
46 Medical Expenses & Insurance	134,183	227,823	227,357	256,778	307,129	280,100
47 Memberships & Dues	43,416	41,266	41,739	40,051	46,033	46,000
48 NCAA/Special Event/Bowls	0	0	0	0	46,595	0
49 Other Operating Expenses	347,353	303,951	479,129	664,314	511,704	402,930
50 Subtotal Operating Expenditures	5,843,369	6,430,718	6,738,707	7,353,013	8,500,325	7,622,024
51 Non-Cash Expenditures						
52 3rd Party Coaches Compensation	0	0	0	0	0	0
53 3rd Party Admin Staff Compensation	0	0	0	0	0	0
54 Indirect Facilities & Admin Support	0	0	0	0	0	0
55 Non-Cash Expense	121,348	166,898	134,965	671,436	566,206	570,000
56 Non-Resident Tuition Waivers	764,460	815,100	849,600	920,150	905,919	955,240
57 Subtotal Non-Cash Expenditures	885,808	981,998	984,565	1,591,586	1,472,125	1,525,240
58 Total Expenditures:	6,729,177	7,412,716	7,723,272	8,944,599	9,972,450	9,147,264
59						
60 Net Income/(deficit)	119,140	38,123	(51,920)	(28,130)	(798,977)	181,082
61						
62 Ending Fund Balance 6/30	703,169	741,292	689,372	661,242	(137,735)	43,347
63						
64 Sport Camps & Clinics						
65 Revenue	162,157	120,804	131,802	174,387	168,462	130,000
66 Coach Compensation from Camp	101,793	119,410	114,770	99,623	97,398	84,500
67 Camp Expenses	61,395	47,246	34,114	60,045	82,432	45,500
68 Total Expenses	163,188	166,656	148,884	159,668	179,830	130,000
69 Net Income from Camps	(1,031)	(45,852)	(17,082)	14,719	(11,369)	0

**College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
Idaho State University**

Revenue by Program:		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
1	General Revenue:						
2	Student Fees	1,867,895	1,908,073	1,896,971	1,862,016	1,839,156	1,817,687
3	Contributions	367,848	343,327	329,975	601,112	518,339	410,000
4	State Support	1,745,300	1,851,700	1,975,859	2,120,212	2,201,200	2,321,600
5	Institutional Gender Equity	300,000	443,500	526,500	626,500	626,500	646,500
6	Institutional Support	273,640	327,100	327,200	347,700	365,600	377,300
7	NCAA / Conference	373,151	423,041	394,651	408,261	493,850	479,375
8	TV / Radio / Internet	10,893	14,314	4,300	8,575	9,692	8,000
9	Concessions / program / etc.	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,534	19,500
10	Advertising / sponsorship / Royalty	262,861	364,585	547,001	607,938	551,818	606,000
11	Endowments	23,870	470	46,730	23,590	23,870	28,910
12	NCAA / Bowl / World Series	0	0	0	0	50,960	0
13	Other	45,612	41,398	13,357	95,268	102,189	110,041
14	Total General Revenue	5,288,070	5,734,508	6,079,544	6,718,172	6,800,707	6,824,913
15	Revenue By Sport:						
16	Men's Programs:						
17	Football						
18	Ticket Sales	253,943	325,130	167,432	178,384	169,071	204,872
19	Game Guarantees	80,000	100,000	190,000	200,000	325,000	300,000
20	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Basketball						
22	Ticket Sales	167,212	175,653	103,776	100,272	120,288	120,288
23	Game Guarantees	122,798	77,430	80,000	71,000	225,000	295,000
24	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	Track & Field/Cross Country	3,323	982	6,393	1,030	4,605	4,605
26	Tennis	1,849	855	1,316	0	0	0
27	Baseball	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	Wrestling	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Golf	3,169	10,770	995	0	0	0
30	Volleyball	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Total Men's Sport Revenue	632,294	690,820	549,912	550,686	843,964	924,765
32	Women's Programs						
33	Volleyball						
34	Ticket Sales	2,442	3,955	2,797	3,867	3,198	3,100
35	Game Guarantees	1,500	0	0	0	0	0
36	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	Basketball						
38	Ticket Sales	11,681	15,693	18,241	16,331	15,018	15,018
39	Game Guarantees	4,000	7,000	17,500	0	11,000	23,000
40	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)	0	0	0	31,819	14,295	0
41	Track & Field/Cross Country	2,337	4,223	8,128	1,030	4,605	4,605
42	Tennis	1,598	1,355	903	0	0	0
43	Gymnastics	0	0	0	0	0	0
44	Golf	1,393	2,205	1,508	0	0	0
45	Soccer	17,194	9,082	8,254	2,978	7,561	3,705
46	Softball	0	0	0	0	1,000	4,000
47	Skiing	0	0	0	0	0	0
48	Swimming	0	0	0	0	0	0
49	Total Women's Sport Rev	42,145	43,513	57,331	56,025	56,677	53,428
50	Total Revenue	5,962,509	6,468,841	6,686,787	7,324,883	7,701,348	7,803,106

**College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
Idaho State University**

Expenditures by Admin/Sport		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
51	Administrative and General						
52	Athletic Director Office	679,469	744,487	649,404	714,640	841,585	806,252
53	Fund Raising Office	184,734	245,724	233,217	233,835	222,109	175,986
54	Academics Support	5,783	112,283	128,883	197,769	244,515	199,961
55	Media Relations	115,070	127,386	156,552	192,034	199,474	163,542
56	Marketing and Promotions	64,032	140,575	285,591	250,907	277,479	191,053
57	Ticket Office	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	Athletic Training Room	141,703	153,288	185,986	177,277	208,738	304,114
59	Memberships and Dues	0	0	0	0	46,033	30,000
60	Facilities Mtn & Debt Service	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
61	Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0
62	NCAA/Special Event/Bowls	0	0	0	0	46,595	0
63	Other Miscellaneous	411,294	591,479	622,522	582,988	790,456	627,319
64	Total Admin & General	1,687,085	2,200,222	2,347,155	2,434,450	2,961,984	2,583,227
65							
66	Men's Programs:						
67	Football	1,521,858	1,640,164	1,623,316	1,769,956	1,953,471	1,768,031
68	Basketball	620,685	591,507	598,677	699,624	823,675	729,591
69	Track & Field/Cross Country	236,858	217,127	263,652	265,017	310,031	292,673
70	Tennis	92,795	92,826	121,252	101,968	95,857	99,840
71	Baseball	0	0	0	0	0	0
72	Wrestling	0	0	0	0	0	0
73	Golf	54,466	59,767	68,414	82,268	91,870	80,090
74	Volleyball	0	0	0	0	0	0
75	Rodeo	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Total Men's Programs	2,526,662	2,601,391	2,675,311	2,918,833	3,274,904	2,970,225
77							
78	Women's Programs						
79	Volleyball	317,522	330,619	305,098	344,992	356,805	346,976
80	Basketball	493,817	495,251	531,939	601,505	598,824	572,153
81	Track & Field/Cross Country	308,290	257,479	303,016	312,553	385,315	344,100
82	Tennis	118,660	137,650	126,282	142,087	123,439	107,618
83	Gymnastics	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Golf	64,479	100,775	107,397	96,166	112,107	89,285
85	Soccer	326,854	307,331	338,714	354,939	357,435	350,511
86	Softball	0	0	3,795	147,488	329,512	257,929
87	Skiing	0	0	0	0	0	0
88	Swimming	0	0	0	0	0	0
89	Total Women's Programs	1,629,622	1,629,105	1,716,241	1,999,730	2,263,437	2,068,572
90							
91	Total Expenditures	5,843,369	6,430,718	6,738,707	7,353,013	8,500,325	7,622,024

**College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
Idaho State University**

Participants by Sport		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
92	Men's Programs:						
93	Football	81	86	86	92	84	87
94	Basketball	14	13	15	16	18	15
95	Track & Field/Cross Country	33	44	50	48	46	47
96	Tennis	10	12	7	8	9	7
97	Baseball						
98	Wrestling						
99	Golf	11	14	10	8	7	8
100	Volleyball						
101	Rodeo						
102	Total Male Participation	149	169	168	172	164	164
103	Women's Programs						
104	Volleyball	12	12	11	14	13	13
105	Basketball	14	14	14	18	15	15
106	Track & Field/Cross Country	38	46	57	44	39	42
107	Tennis	7	9	9	9	9	8
108	Gymnastics						
109	Golf	6	8	9	10	9	9
110	Soccer	24	21	21	23	23	23
111	Softball	-	-	-	-	20	21
112	Skiing	-	-	-	-	-	-
113	Swimming	-	-	-	-	-	-
114	Rodeo						
115	Total Female Participation	101	110	121	118	128	131
116	Total Participants	250	279	289	290	292	295

**College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
Idaho State University**

Full Ride Scholarships (Hdct)		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
117	Men's Programs:						
118	Football	52.0	51.0	53.0	51.0	50.0	53.0
119	Basketball	10.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	12.0	11.0
120	Track & Field/Cross Country	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0
121	Tennis	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
122	Baseball						
123	Wrestling						
124	Golf	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
125	Volleyball						
126	Subtotal	64.0	63.0	66.0	66.0	63.0	66.0
127	Women's Programs						
128	Volleyball	11.0	12.0	10.0	11.0	9.0	11.0
129	Basketball	14.0	12.0	13.0	11.0	13.0	15.0
130	Track & Field/Cross Country	3.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	3.0
131	Tennis	6.0	6.0	4.0	6.0	4.0	4.0
132	Gymnastics						
133	Golf	0.0	5.0	4.0	1.0	0.0	0.0
134	Soccer	5.0	5.0	4.0	2.0	3.0	3.0
135	Skiing	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
136	Softball	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
137	Swimming	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
138	Subtotal	39.0	40.0	36.0	31.0	29.0	36.0
139	Total Scholarships	103.0	103.0	102.0	97.0	92.0	102.0
140	Partial Scholarships by Sport (FTE)						
141	Men's Programs:						
142	Football	10.35	10.60	7.69	12.89	8.18	7.50
143	Basketball	2.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
144	Track & Field/Cross Country	11.69	10.31	11.16	10.60	10.54	10.40
145	Tennis	4.61	4.50	4.50	4.50	3.94	4.04
146	Baseball						
147	Wrestling						
148	Golf	1.02	1.85	2.43	3.34	2.50	2.10
149	Volleyball						
150	Rodeo						
151	Subtotal	30.66	27.26	25.78	31.33	25.66	24.54
152	Women's Programs						
153	Volleyball	0.50	0.00	0.48	0.52	1.44	0.51
154	Basketball	0.00	0.50	0.50	1.87	0.00	0.00
155	Track & Field/Cross Country	13.46	14.03	16.34	16.97	17.39	12.94
156	Tennis	1.49	1.00	2.06	1.01	2.15	0.88
157	Gymnastics						
158	Golf	3.47	0.55	1.83	2.90	4.52	3.21
159	Soccer	6.90	6.89	7.57	9.54	8.42	9.44
160	Softball	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.44	7.98
161	Skiing						
162	Swimming						
163	Rodeo						
164	Subtotal	25.82	22.97	28.78	32.81	41.36	34.96
165	Total Scholarships	56.48	50.23	54.56	64.14	67.02	59.50

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
University of Idaho

Revenues/Expend/Fund Balance	FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
1 Revenue (Detail):						
2 Program Revenue:						
3 Ticket Sales	268,793	339,051	140,363	537,322	645,308	455,213
4 Game Guarantees	1,155,800	1,059,612	894,552	951,500	1,285,000	914,000
5 Contributions	1,623,694	2,018,715	2,151,204	2,145,814	2,221,176	2,426,325
6 NCAA/Conference/Tournaments	328,985	451,326	523,353	952,382	1,505,558	1,552,527
7 TV/Radio/Internet Rights	132,273	155,921	128,042	138,928	150,000	160,000
8 Program/Novelty Sales,						
9 Concessionns, Parking	447,764	561,906	610,764	21,671	67,428	42,000
10 Royalty, Advertisement, Sponsorship				349,565	361,817	294,250
11 Endowment/Investment Income				177,541	220,184	220,000
12 Other	420,310	373,959	263,959	51,636	223,157	44,200
13 Total Program Revenue	4,377,619	4,960,490	4,712,237	5,326,359	6,679,628	6,108,515
14 Non-Program Revenue:						
15 NCAA/Bowl/World Series						
16 Student Fees	1,733,410	1,773,104	1,851,406	1,898,593	1,986,666	2,038,187
17 Direct State/Govt Support	1,587,400	1,851,700	1,974,371	2,118,800	2,201,200	2,321,600
18 Institutional Gender Equity	275,760	346,660	419,460	508,060	534,860	561,560
19 Direct Institutional Support	546,200	579,500	621,600	672,300	688,800	726,500
20 Subtotal State/Inst. Support	2,409,360	2,777,860	3,015,431	3,299,160	3,424,860	3,609,660
21 Total Non-Program Revenue	4,142,770	4,550,964	4,866,837	5,197,753	5,411,526	5,647,847
22 Subtotal Operating Revenue:	8,520,389	9,511,454	9,579,074	10,524,112	12,091,154	11,756,362
23 Non-Cash Revenue						
24 Third Party Support				212,500	215,500	248,500
25 Indirect Institutional Support				324,268	287,978	400,000
26 Non-Cash Revenue				402,160	409,878	528,586
27 Non-Resident Tuition Waivers	1,186,255	1,189,383	1,526,899	1,599,725	1,711,300	1,800,000
28 Subtotal Non-Cash Revenue	1,186,255	1,189,383	1,526,899	2,538,653	2,624,656	2,977,086
29 Total Revenue:	9,706,644	10,700,837	11,105,973	13,062,765	14,715,810	14,733,448
31 Expenditures:						
32 Operating Expenditures:						
33 Athletics Student Aid	1,632,751	1,718,598	2,094,309	2,209,423	2,394,766	2,247,023
34 Guarantees	387,000	281,076	159,200	10,200	160,374	291,204
35 Coaching Salary/Benefits	1,578,766	1,621,147	1,712,555	2,135,827	2,228,029	2,380,207
36 Admin Staff Salary/Benefits	1,185,633	1,117,886	1,178,186	1,762,882	1,769,848	1,905,975
37 Severence Payments	735,276	792,090	859,134	63,294	109,140	0
38 Recruiting	248,171	328,527	276,476	376,543	477,736	358,030
39 Team Travel	906,823	1,153,186	1,255,730	1,185,098	1,581,545	1,364,773
40 Equipment, Uniforms and Supplies	1,515,403	1,875,374	1,665,343	297,572	423,464	370,565
41 Game Expenses				277,024	360,875	438,134
42 Fund Raising, Marketing, Promotion				291,562	224,791	228,500
43 Direct Facilities/Maint/Rentals	108,961	266,071	131,978	41,329	25,467	10,500
44 Debt Service on Facilities				0	0	0
45 Spirit Groups				0	0	0
46 Medical Expenses & Insurance	184,304	238,712	240,383	326,065	299,240	370,440
47 Memberships & Dues				415,810	415,452	409,000
48 NCAA/Special Event/Bowls				0	0	0
49 Other Operating Expenses				1,009,619	1,296,699	1,377,026
50 Subtotal Operating Expenditures	8,483,088	9,392,667	9,573,294	10,402,248	11,767,426	11,751,377
51 Non-Cash Expenditures						
52 3rd Party Coaches Compensation				207,500	208,000	241,000
53 3rd Party Admin Staff Compensation				5,000	7,500	7,500
54 Indirect Facilities & Admin Support				324,268	287,978	400,000
55 Non-Cash Expense				402,160	409,878	528,586
56 Non-Resident Tuition Waivers	1,186,255	1,189,383	1,526,899	1,599,725	1,711,300	1,800,000
57 Subtotal Non-Cash Expenditures	1,186,255	1,189,383	1,526,899	2,538,653	2,624,656	2,977,086
58 Total Expenditures:	9,669,343	10,582,050	11,100,193	12,940,901	14,392,082	14,728,463
59						
60 Net Income/(deficit)	37,301	118,787	5,780	121,864	323,728	4,985
61						
62 Ending Fund Balance 6/30	115,606	234,393	240,173	362,037	685,765	690,750
63						
64 Sport Camps & Clinics						
65 Revenue	158,164	209,244	284,316	370,345	266,395	314,900
66 Coach Compensation from Camp				74,591	55,885	63,843
67 Camp Expenses	121,041	202,459	262,762	254,477	250,586	251,057
68 Total Expenses	121,041	202,459	262,762	329,068	306,471	314,900
69 Net Income from Camps	37,123	6,785	21,554	41,277	(40,076)	0

College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
University of Idaho

Revenue by Program:		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
1	General Revenue:						
2	Student Fees	1,733,410	1,773,104	1,946,554	1,898,593	1,986,666	2,038,187
3	Contributions	1,623,694	2,018,715	204,650	2,145,814	2,221,176	2,426,325
4	State Support	1,587,400	1,851,700	1,974,371	2,118,800	2,201,200	2,321,600
5	Institutional Gender Equity	275,760	346,660	419,460	508,060	534,860	561,560
6	Institutional Support	546,200	579,500	621,600	672,300	688,800	726,500
7	NCAA/Conference				952,382	1,505,558	1,552,527
8	TV/Radio/Internet				138,928	150,000	160,000
9	Concessions/program/etc.				21,671	67,428	42,000
10	Advertising/sponsorship/Royalty				349,565	361,817	294,250
11	Endowments				177,541	220,178	220,000
12	Special Events				0	0	0
13	Other	1,131,561	1,300,796	3,200,439	51,635	223,163	44,200
14	Total General Revenue	6,898,025	7,870,475	8,367,074	9,035,289	10,160,846	10,387,149
15	Revenue By Sport:						
16	Men's Programs:						
17	Football						
18	Ticket Sales	223,606	289,501	95,500	440,610	545,623	395,213
19	Game Guarantees	1,090,000	1,010,000	855,000	860,000	1,185,000	810,000
20	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)	35,520	29,322	12,218	0	0	0
21	Basketball						
22	Ticket Sales	36,081	35,271	26,544	66,279	60,023	35,000
23	Game Guarantees	65,000	46,112	38,552	84,000	89,000	99,000
24	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)	11,954	14,322	10,992	0	0	0
25	Track & Field/Cross Country	8,024	9,971	3,993	1,749	421	0
26	Tennis	973		1,076	0	0	0
27	Baseball	NA					
28	Wrestling	NA					
29	Golf	5,680	4,920		0	0	0
30	Volleyball	108,273	140,921	128,042			
31	Total Men's Sport Revenue	1,585,111	1,580,340	1,171,917	1,452,638	1,880,067	1,339,213
32	Women's Programs						
33	Volleyball						
34	Ticket Sales	3,491	3,622	3,971	10,154	20,193	13,000
35	Game Guarantees				1,000	0	0
36	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)		9,450		0	0	0
37	Basketball						
38	Ticket Sales	5,615	10,657	14,348	16,782	18,627	12,000
39	Game Guarantees		3,500	1,000	6,500	11,000	5,000
40	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)	11,200	15,119	15,695	0	0	0
41	Track & Field/Cross Country	10,152	9,971	3,993	1,749	421	0
42	Tennis	973	3,125	1,076	0	0	0
43	Gymnastics	NA					
44	Golf	5,610	5,195		0	0	0
45	Soccer	212			0	0	0
46	Softball						
47	Skiing						
48	Swimming	NA			0	0	0
49	Total Women's Sport Rev	37,253	60,639	40,083	36,185	50,241	30,000
50	Total Revenue	8,520,389	9,511,454	9,579,074	10,524,112	12,091,154	11,756,362

College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
University of Idaho

Expenditures by Admin/Sport		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
51 Administrative and General							
52	Athletic Director Office	716,728	600,203	529,978	722,123	801,364	712,934
53	Fund Raising Office	343,935	259,892	271,706	352,662	398,229	364,590
54	Academics Support				179,299	220,728	272,570
55	Media Relations	156,313	162,123	173,574	178,861	202,651	223,401
56	Marketing and Promotions				377,719	150,095	156,528
57	Ticket Office	28,408	15,654	11,345	27,474	39,151	39,533
58	Athletic Training Room	406,119	472,685	307,175	585,707	561,424	328,000
59	Memberships and Dues				415,810	415,452	409,000
60	Facilities Mtn & Debt Service				0	0	0
61	Capital Improvements				0	0	0
62	NCAA/Special Event/Bowls	48,002	185,861	42,082	41,255	289,794	412,060
63	Other Miscellaneous	1,021,429	1,199,334	1,372,757	525,894	798,340	1,051,779
64 Total Admin & General		2,720,934	2,895,752	2,708,617	3,406,804	3,877,228	3,970,395
65							
66 Men's Programs:							
67	Football	2,727,375	3,070,319	2,994,215	2,737,358	3,618,892	3,293,296
68	Basketball	852,241	889,954	898,680	993,997	978,109	939,748
69	Track & Field/Cross Country	252,776	279,437	293,957	343,359	360,532	356,783
70	Tennis	75,889	95,584	79,210	94,956	99,653	113,411
71	Baseball				0	0	0
72	Wrestling				0	0	0
73	Golf	82,474	109,724	114,858	125,273	143,782	157,352
74	Volleyball				0	0	0
75	Rodeo				0	0	0
76 Total Men's Programs		3,990,755	4,445,018	4,380,920	4,294,943	5,200,968	4,860,590
77							
78 Women's Programs							
79	Volleyball	362,854	414,482	474,486	539,724	524,178	586,470
80	Basketball	535,968	553,910	669,305	721,419	721,839	730,800
81	Track & Field/Cross Country	326,814	408,912	397,542	419,445	423,565	450,139
82	Tennis	113,757	148,000	135,289	149,902	142,365	167,448
83	Gymnastics				0	0	0
84	Golf	139,260	136,192	132,415	147,236	172,610	201,045
85	Soccer	292,746	355,788	357,502	391,439	355,950	398,324
86	Softball				0	0	0
87	Skiing				0	0	0
88	Swimming		34,613	317,218	331,336	348,723	386,166
89 Total Women's Programs		1,771,399	2,051,897	2,483,757	2,700,501	2,689,230	2,920,392
90							
91 Total Expenditures		8,483,088	9,392,667	9,573,294	10,402,248	11,767,426	11,751,377

**College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
University of Idaho**

Participants by Sport		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
92	Men's Programs:						
93	Football	119	113	111	120	125	100
94	Basketball	12	15	17	14	16	15
95	Track & Field/Cross Country	42	49	42	45	41	33
96	Tennis	8	10	8	10	12	9
97	Baseball						
98	Wrestling						
99	Golf	15	11	11	11	9	10
100	Volleyball						
101	Rodeo						
102	Total Male Participation	196	198	189	200	203	167
103	Women's Programs						
104	Volleyball	12	18	15	17	16	13
105	Basketball	17	18	20	13	16	14
106	Track & Field/Cross Country	36	32	37	38	33	32
107	Tennis	8	8	8	9	8	9
108	Gymnastics						
109	Golf	8	8	8	7	7	6
110	Soccer	26	23	23	23	26	25
111	Softball						
112	Skiing						
113	Swimming			18	20	25	23
114	Rodeo						
115	Total Female Participation	107	107	129	127	131	122
116	Total Participants	303	305	318	327	334	289

College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures
University of Idaho

Full Ride Scholarships (Hdct)		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
117	Men's Programs:						
118	Football	81.0	73.5	76.5	73.5	68.5	72.0
119	Basketball	9.0	12.5	13.0	11.0	12.0	3.0
120	Track & Field/Cross Country	10.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	6.0	5.0
121	Tennis						
122	Baseball						
123	Wrestling						
124	Golf						
125	Volleyball						
126	Subtotal	100.0	89.5	94.0	90.5	86.5	80.0
127	Women's Programs						
128	Volleyball	11.5	11.0	11.0	12.0	11.0	12.0
129	Basketball	13.5	12.0	14.5	15.0	14.0	14.0
130	Track & Field/Cross Country	11.0	9.0	11.0	8.0	7.0	9.0
131	Tennis	7.5	7.0	7.5		7.5	5.0
132	Gymnastics						
133	Golf	1.0		2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0
134	Soccer	4.0	2.0	3.0	3.0	1.0	3.0
135	Skiing						
136	Softball						
137	Swimming			7.0	8.0	7.0	8.0
138	Subtotal	48.5	41.0	56.0	48.0	51.5	55.0
139	Total Scholarships	148.5	130.5	150.0	138.5	138.0	135.0
140	Partial Scholarships by Sport (FTE)						
141	Men's Programs:						
142	Football	4.44	3.83	1.15	2.21	7.10	0.00
143	Basketball				1.45	0.00	0.00
144	Track & Field/Cross Country	6.07	5.56	6.18	6.39	6.47	5.71
145	Tennis	3.66	4.26	4.00	4.44	4.13	4.34
146	Baseball						
147	Wrestling						
148	Golf	3.55	3.55	4.29	4.27	4.32	4.35
149	Volleyball						
150	Rodeo						
151	Subtotal	17.72	17.20	15.62	18.76	22.02	14.40
152	Women's Programs						
153	Volleyball			0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00
154	Basketball	0.89	0.26		0.00	0.00	0.00
155	Track & Field/Cross Country	7.48	7.64	6.43	0.00	9.86	7.73
156	Tennis			0.39	0.00	0.00	0.00
157	Gymnastics						
158	Golf	4.38	5.45	3.71	3.60	1.82	1.73
159	Soccer	7.11	9.51	8.71	9.00	9.26	10.96
160	Softball						
161	Skiing						
162	Swimming			6.19	5.65	6.80	5.54
163	Rodeo						
164	Subtotal	19.86	22.86	25.70	18.25	27.74	25.96
165	Total Scholarships	37.58	40.06	41.32	37.01	49.76	40.36

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures
Lewis-Clark State College**

Revenues/Expend/Fund Balance	FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
1 Revenue (Detail):						
2 Program Revenue:						
3 Ticket Sales	22,666	25,110	23,253	26,868	31,939	28,500
4 Game Guarantees						
5 Contributions	300,961	314,713	378,110	381,590	512,503	485,000
6 NCAA/Conference/Tournaments						
7 TV/Radio/Internet Rights	5,280	5,280	5,280	5,000	5,500	5,000
8 Program/Novelty Sales,						
9 Concessionns, Parking						
10 Royalty, Advertisement, Sponsorship						
11 Endowment/Investment Income						
12 Other	10,894	12,442	22,000	21,152		
13 Total Program Revenue	339,801	357,545	428,643	434,610	549,942	518,500
14 Non-Program Revenue:						
15 NCAA/Bowl/World Series	388,515	384,250	398,319	508,185	545,690	510,500
16 Student Fees	276,339	357,235	307,332	288,415	292,765	285,000
17 Direct State/Govt Support	629,800	671,765	728,171	783,789	807,341	863,100
18 Institutional Gender Equity	19,000	19,000	25,000	23,000	* See Note	* See Note
19 Direct Institutional Support	70,000	68,000	62,632	70,285	82,235	126,500
20 Subtotal State/Inst. Support	718,800	758,765	815,803	877,074	889,576	989,600
21 Total Non-Program Revenue	1,383,654	1,500,250	1,521,454	1,673,674	1,728,031	1,785,100
22 Subtotal Operating Revenue:	1,723,455	1,857,795	1,950,097	2,108,284	2,277,973	2,303,600
23 Non-Cash Revenue						
24 Third Party Support				25,000	25,000	25,000
25 Indirect Institutional Support				116,815	121,784	126,300
26 Non-Cash Revenue						
27 Non-Resident Tuition Waivers	259,237	415,402	388,964	474,084	542,868	692,550
28 Subtotal Non-Cash Revenue	259,237	415,402	388,964	615,899	689,652	843,850
29 Total Revenue:	1,982,692	2,273,197	2,339,061	2,724,183	2,967,625	3,147,450
* Institutional gender equity for FY2007 and FY2008 is now reflected in line 27 Non-Resident Tuition Waivers as a result of						
the increased Athletic Fee Waivers approved by Board action on August 10, 2006						
31 Expenditures:						
32 Operating Expenditures:						
33 Athletics Student Aid	260,051	279,052	311,949	309,155	361,116	381,150
34 Guarantees				17,233	35,546	26,728
35 Coaching Salary/Benefits	253,511	268,381	259,693	414,261	415,198	458,003
36 Admin Staff Salary/Benefits	189,661	250,171	249,731	327,922	287,002	370,721
37 Severance Payments	135,388	159,607	180,016			
38 Recruiting	12,082	12,849	14,170	24,008	17,763	27,380
39 Team Travel	176,719	178,827	224,279	198,425	190,198	189,486
40 Equipment, Uniforms and Supplies	266,227	265,187	276,372	98,238	140,751	132,961
41 Game Expenses				76,202	79,653	64,423
42 Fund Raising, Marketing, Promotion						
43 Direct Facilities/Maint/Rentals	32,028	53,441	28,092			
44 Debt Service on Facilities						
45 Spirit Groups						
46 Medical Expenses & Insurance	31,601	29,030	27,476	34,567	27,068	25,424
47 Memberships & Dues						
48 NCAA/Bowls/World Series	338,515	336,250	353,319	430,657	531,856	495,000
49 Other Operating Expenses				127,293	103,281	108,324
50 Subtotal Operating Expenditures	1,695,783	1,832,795	1,925,097	2,057,961	2,189,432	2,279,600
51 Non-Cash Expenditures						
52 3rd Party Coaches Compensation						
53 3rd Party Admin Staff Compensation						
54 Indirect Facilities & Admin Support				116,815	121,784	117,000
55 Non-Cash Expense				25,000	25,000	25,000
56 Non-Resident Tuition Waivers	259,237	415,402	388,964	474,084	542,868	692,550
57 Subtotal Non-Cash Expenditures	259,237	415,402	388,964	615,899	689,652	834,550
58 Total Expenditures:	1,955,020	2,248,197	2,314,061	2,673,860	2,879,084	3,114,150
59						
60 Net Income/(deficit)	27,672	25,000	25,000	50,323	88,541	24,000
61						
62 Ending Fund Balance 6/30	(80,328)	(55,328)	(30,328)	19,995	108,536	132,536
63						
64 Sport Camps & Clinics						
65 Camp Revenue	43,224	58,061	42,379	59,439	65,841	60,000
66 Coach Compensation from Camp				9,446	12,750	9,500
67 Camp Expenditures	33,463	47,093	27,465	36,199	43,557	37,000
68 Total Expenses	33,463	47,093	27,465	45,645	56,307	46,500
69 Net Income from Camps	9,761	10,968	14,914	13,794	9,534	13,500

College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures
Lewis-Clark State College

Revenue by Program:		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
1	General Revenue:						
2	Student Fees	276,339	357,235	307,332	288,415	292,765	285,000
3	Contributions	300,961	314,713	378,110	113,665	180,711	266,400
4	State Support	629,800	671,765	728,171	783,789	807,341	863,100
5	Institutional Gender Equity	19,000	19,000	25,000	23,000	* See Note	* See Note
6	Institutional Support	70,000	68,000	62,632	70,285	82,235	126,500
7	NCAA/Conference /World Series				508,185	545,690	510,500
8	TV/Radio/Internet					5,500	5,000
9	Concessions/program/etc.						
10	Advertising/sponsorship/Royalty						
11	Endowments						
12	Special Events	388,515	384,250	398,319			
13	Other	10,894	12,442	22,000	21,152		
14	Total General Revenue	1,695,509	1,827,405	1,921,564	1,808,491	1,914,242	2,056,500
15	Revenue By Sport:						
16	Men's Programs:						
17	Football						
18	Ticket Sales						
19	Game Guarantees						
20	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)						
21	Basketball				27,455	38,388	40,900
22	Ticket Sales	4,330	3,646	3,600	6,000	7,027	6,270
23	Game Guarantees						
24	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)						
25	Track & Field/Cross Country				23,599	17,358	8,000
26	Tennis				12,508	11,738	8,000
27	Baseball	12,887	15,610	15,600	49,951	80,987	64,950
28	Wrestling						
29	Golf				33,331	24,284	20,000
30	Volleyball						
31	Total Men's Sport Revenue	17,217	19,256	19,200	152,844	179,782	148,120
32	Women's Programs						
33	Volleyball				21,163	26,870	20,000
34	Ticket Sales	1,310	1,471	1,500	3,682	1,916	1,710
35	Game Guarantees						
36	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)						
37	Basketball				58,324	81,369	32,000
38	Ticket Sales	4,139	4,383	2,553	6,020	7,027	6,270
39	Game Guarantees						
40	Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf)						
41	Track & Field/Cross Country				15,760	29,582	9,500
42	Tennis				7,674	14,394	9,500
43	Gymnastics						
44	Golf				34,326	22,791	20,000
45	Soccer						
46	Softball						
47	Skiing						
48	Swimming						
49	Total Women's Sport Rev	5,449	5,854	4,053	146,949	183,949	98,980
50	Total Revenue	1,718,175	1,852,515	1,944,817	2,108,284	2,277,973	2,303,600

**College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures
Lewis-Clark State College**

Expenditures by Admin/Sport		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
51	Administrative and General						
52	Athletic Director Office	257,596	278,697	283,100	411,786	402,784	487,654
53	Fund Raising Office	39,404	50,298	82,052	50,950	5,217	
54	Academic Support						
55	Media Relations						
56	Marketing and Promotions						
57	Ticket Office						
58	Athletic Training Room	53,267	60,731	56,269	44,765	47,879	48,000
59	Memberships and Dues						
60	Facilities Mtn & Debt Service		53,441	28,092			
61	Capital Improvements						
62	NCAA/Special Event/Bowls						
63	Other Miscellaneous/World Series	515,234	515,077	577,598	430,657	531,856	495,000
64	Total Admin & General	865,501	958,244	1,027,111	938,158	987,736	1,030,654
65							
66	Men's Programs:						
67	Football						
68	Basketball	171,545	201,681	218,215	183,478	208,343	212,438
69	Track & Field/Cross Country	20,003	31,715	33,528	43,289	45,835	43,691
70	Tennis	27,075	32,397	36,311	36,333	31,756	38,818
71	Baseball	329,028	318,178	333,313	373,491	379,920	381,870
72	Wrestling						
73	Golf	17,396	12,852	34,936	35,555	40,895	44,980
74	Volleyball						
75	Rodeo						
76	Total Men's Programs	565,047	596,823	656,303	672,146	706,749	721,797
77							
78	Women's Programs						
79	Volleyball	119,728	161,994	137,722	148,616	158,753	157,686
80	Basketball	165,273	173,366	185,739	187,121	212,007	206,438
81	Track & Field/Cross Country	40,474	43,445	48,589	37,950	45,066	63,086
82	Tennis	36,225	33,869	32,484	33,999	29,351	43,018
83	Gymnastics						
84	Golf	24,367	15,468	28,624	39,971	49,770	56,921
85	Soccer						
86	Softball						
87	Skiing						
88	Swimming						
89	Total Women's Programs	386,067	428,142	433,158	447,657	494,947	527,149
90							
91	Total Expenditures	1,816,615	1,983,209	2,116,572	2,057,961	2,189,432	2,279,600

**College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures
Lewis-Clark State College**

Participants by Sport		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
92	Men's Programs:						
93	Football						
94	Basketball	12	14	14	10	12	13
95	Track & Field/Cross Country	8	9	13	10	6	14
96	Tennis	8	10	8	9	9	7
97	Baseball	44	47	38	44	44	35
98	Wrestling						
99	Golf	10	12	9	9	5	8
100	Volleyball						
101	Rodeo						
102	Total Male Participation	82	92	82	82	76	77
103	Women's Programs						
104	Volleyball	13	14	13	14	12	14
105	Basketball	12	12	12	10	11	11
106	Track & Field/Cross Country	12	13	17	16	9	20
107	Tennis	11	10	13	11	11	10
108	Gymnastics						
109	Golf	7	7	12	8	10	9
110	Soccer						
111	Softball						
112	Skiing						
113	Swimming						
114	Rodeo						
115	Total Female Participation	55	56	67	59	53	64
116	Total Participants	137	148	149	141	129	141

College & Universities
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures
Lewis-Clark State College

Full Ride Scholarships (Hdct)		FY03 Act	FY04 Act	FY05 Act	FY06 Act	FY07 Act	FY08 Est
117	Men's Programs:						
118	Football	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
119	Basketball	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
120	Track & Field/Cross Country	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
121	Tennis	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
122	Baseball	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
123	Wrestling	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
124	Golf	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
125	Volleyball	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
126	Subtotal	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
127	Women's Programs						
128	Volleyball	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
129	Basketball	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
130	Track & Field/Cross Country	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
131	Tennis	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
132	Gymnastics	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
133	Golf	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
134	Soccer	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
135	Skiing	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
136	Softball	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
137	Swimming	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
138	Subtotal	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
139	Total Scholarships	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
140	Partial Scholarships by Sport (FTE)						
141	Men's Programs:						
142	Football						
143	Basketball	7.06	7.07	8.14	5.49	6.64	6.88
144	Track & Field/Cross Country	1.89	2.27	2.14	2.02	1.07	1.88
145	Tennis	2.67	1.69	1.12	4.32	2.19	2.40
146	Baseball	11.53	9.80	10.70	9.89	11.31	10.65
147	Wrestling						
148	Golf	1.11	1.62	2.47	1.57	1.57	1.67
149	Volleyball						
150	Rodeo						
151	Subtotal	24.26	22.45	24.57	23.29	22.78	23.48
152	Women's Programs						
153	Volleyball	4.01	4.56	4.91	4.25	4.45	4.44
154	Basketball	5.84	5.78	3.74	4.70	6.99	5.41
155	Track & Field/Cross Country	1.07	2.79	1.88	2.32	2.52	2.12
156	Tennis	2.22	2.13	2.24	3.22	2.19	2.40
157	Gymnastics						
158	Golf	1.29	1.16	2.87	2.76	1.49	1.91
159	Soccer						
160	Softball						
161	Skiing						
162	Swimming						
163	Rodeo						
164	Subtotal	14.43	16.42	15.64	17.25	17.64	16.28
165	Total Scholarships	38.69	38.87	40.21	40.54	40.42	39.76

As reported to the NAIA

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 21 - 22, 2007**

Reference: Applicable Statute, Rule, or Policy

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: III. POSTSECONDARY AFFAIRS
T. Intercollegiate Athletics

April 2002

4. Financial Reporting.

The Board requires that the institutions adopt certain reporting requirements and common accounting practices in the area of intercollegiate athletic financing. The institutions will submit the following reports to the Board:

- a. At the April Board meeting, the institutions shall submit a budget plan for the upcoming fiscal year beginning July 1. The plans shall detail the sources of revenue by category.
- b. At the June Board meeting, the institutions shall submit an operating budget for the upcoming fiscal year beginning July 1 in a format prescribed by the Board office.
- c. At the October Board meeting, institutions shall submit a statement of current funds, revenues, and expenditures, in the detail prescribed by the Board office, including all revenue earned during a fiscal year. A secondary breakdown of expenditures by sport and the number of participants will also be required. The number and amounts of nonresident tuition waivers and the fund balances as of June 30 of the report year should be included in the report. The general format of the report will be consistent with the format used in recent years. The revenue and expenditures reported on these reports must reconcile to the NCAA Agreed Upon Procedures Reports that are prepared annually and reviewed by the external auditors. The following fiscal year's financial information will be reported by each institution:
 - (1) Estimated revenues and expenditures for the current fiscal year.
 - (2) Actual revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year most recently completed.
 - (3) Proposed operating budget for the next budget year beginning July 1. This report, however, will be submitted to the Board at its June meeting with other institutional operating budgets.
- d. An annual report of estimated (for the current year) and actual (for the most recently completed year) revenues and expenditures of the institution's booster organization, requested for submission to the Board for information only.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 21 - 22, 2007

- e. A general narrative paper explaining each institution's policy on grants-in-aid for men and women athletes (including nonresident tuition waivers), procedures for charging or allocating costs for facilities' use to athletic programs, and any allocations of personnel or operating expenses to or from the other departments or units of the institution.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITIES OF THE STATE BOARD

SUBJECT

Intercollegiate Athletics Department, Employee Compensation Report

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section III. T.4.

BACKGROUND

In FY97, the Board adopted an annual report on the compensation of the employees of the Intercollegiate Athletic Departments. The report details the contracted salary received by administrators and coaches, bonuses, additional compensation, and perquisites, if applicable. The reports, by institution, report FY07 actual compensation and FY08 estimated compensation.

DISCUSSION

The reports are for information only and do not require Board action.

IMPACT

Reports athletic employee compensation for FY07 (actual) and FY08 (estimated).

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 - Boise State University	FY07 Actual	Pages 3-5
	FY08 Estimate	Pages 7-9
Attachment 2 - Idaho State University	FY07 Actual	Pages 11-13
	FY08 Estimate	Pages 15-17
Attachment 3 - University of Idaho	FY07 Actual	Pages 19-21
	FY08 Estimate	Pages 23-25
Attachment 4 - Lewis-Clark State College	FY07 Actual	Pages 27-28
	FY08 Estimate	Pages 29-30

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Board has delegated to the Chief Executive Officer of each institution the appointing authority for all athletic department positions, except multi-year contracts for head coaches and athletic directors. The compensation reports identify the contracted salary and any additional compensation and perquisites, if received.

BOARD ACTION

This item is for informational purposes only. Any action will be at the Board's discretion.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Boise State University
FY2007 Actual Compensation

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation				Contract Bonus				Perks			Multi-Yr Contract	All Compensation				
		Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform	Other	Club Mbrship	Car	Other	State Approp.		Program Revenue	Other			
Athletic Administration																		
Gene Bleymaier	1.00	226,596	0	0	0	2,500	6,000	30,500	0	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	110,030	153,066	2,500		
Curt Apsey	1.00	98,509	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	61,808	98,509	-		
Lisa Parker	1.00	86,549	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	61,808	24,741	-		
Bob Madden	1.00	90,460	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	90,460	90,460	-		
Mike Waller	1.00	76,357	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	76,357	76,357	-		
Mike Sumpter	1.00	70,013	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	76,013	76,013	-		
Lori Hays	1.00	46,946	0	0	0	0	0	0	500	No	No	No	No	47,446	47,446	-		
Brad Larrondo	1.00	52,541	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	No	No	Yes	52,541	52,541	-		
Gary Craner	1.00	56,909	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	56,909	56,909	-		
Anita Guerricabellia	1.00	50,507	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	No	No	No	No	42,599	50,482	-		
Max Corbet	1.00	50,482	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	No	No	No	42,599	50,482	-		
Gabe Rosenvall	1.00	42,599	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	42,599	50,482	-		
Nicole Gamez	1.00	50,482	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	42,599	50,482	-		
Tim Socha	1.00	65,000	3,416	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	No	Yes	No	No	65,000	65,000	4,916		
Valerie Tichenor	1.00	55,016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	55,016	55,016	-		
Matt Billings	1.00	41,621	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	41,621	41,621	-		
Michel Bourgeau	0.50	27,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	27,508	27,508	-		
Kris Kammon	1.00	42,016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	42,016	42,016	-		
Cindy Satterfield	1.00	39,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	39,000	42,016	-		
Tyler Smith	1.00	35,007	560	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	39,000	42,016	-		
Todd Miles	1.00	38,522	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	35,007	-	560		
Doug Link	1.00	38,023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	38,522	38,522	-		
Joe Nickell	1.00	34,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	38,023	38,023	-		
Andy Atkinson	1.00	55,016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	55,016	55,016	-		
Valerie Cleary	1.00	34,716	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	34,716	34,716	-		
Chelsie Herman	1.00	34,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	34,508	34,508	-		
Eric Kile	1.00	34,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	34,508	34,508	-		
Cindy Rice	1.00	34,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	34,508	34,508	-		
Shaela Pnault	1.00	34,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	34,508	34,508	-		
Adam Parker	1.00	34,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	34,508	34,508	-		
Brent Moore	1.00	34,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	34,508	34,508	-		
Brandon Voigt	1.00	35,007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	35,007	35,007	-		
David Garrett	1.00	35,007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	35,007	35,007	-		
Jared Aurich/Jeff Joni	1.00	35,007	8,719	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	35,007	35,007	8,719		
Ron Dibellus	1.00	50,004	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	No	50,004	50,004	-		
Jordan McCoy/Ryan f	1.00	32,012	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	32,012	32,012	1,200		

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Boise State University
FY2007 Actual Compensation
Page 2

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation			Contract Bonus			Perks			Multi-Yr Contract	All Compensation			
		Base Salary	Camps/Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Club Mbrship	Car		Other	State Approp.	Program Revenue	Other
Men's Sports															
Football															
Chris Peterson	1.00	750,007		100,000	3,500	0	166,667	0	Yes	Yes	No	141,744	874,930	3,500	
Sean Kugler/Chris Str	1.00	150,010	6,833		1,500	0	19,950	0	No	Yes	No		169,960	8,333	
Bryan Harsin	1.00	141,607	6,833	25,000	1,500	0	18,620	0	No	Yes	No		185,227	8,333	
Justin Wilcox	1.00	141,607	6,833	25,000	1,500	0	18,620	0	No	Yes	No	105,214	80,013	8,333	
Viliami Tuivai	1.00	83,263	6,833	6,000	1,500	0	9,975	0	No	Yes	No		99,238	8,333	
Marcel Yates	1.00	104,104	6,833	8,000	1,500	0	11,305	0	No	Yes	No		123,409	8,333	
Jeff Choate	1.00	124,010	6,833		1,500	0	13,300	0	No	Yes	No	84,497	52,813	8,333	
Pete Kwiatkowski	1.00	111,156	6,833		1,500	0	10,640	0	No	Yes	No	49,553	72,243	8,333	
Scott Huff	1.00	97,615	6,833	4,150	1,500	0	8,645	0	No	Yes	No		110,410	8,333	
Brent Pease	1.00	135,013	6,833		1,500	0	11,305	0	No	Yes	No	52,002	94,316	8,333	
Keith Bhonapha	1.00	52,604	7,700		1,500	0	5,320	0	No	Yes	No		57,924	9,200	
Basketball															
Greg Graham	1.00	265,013	12,000	0	7,500	5,000	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	139,058	130,955	19,500	
Andy McClusky	1.00	62,317	7,000	0	1,250	0	0	0	No	Yes	No		62,317	8,250	
Tim Cleary	1.00	57,180	7,000	0	1,500	0	0	0	No	Yes	No		57,180	8,500	
Julious Coleman	1.00	34,986	7,000	0	1,250	0	0	0	No	No	No		34,986	8,250	
Wrestling															
Greg Randall	1.00	45,677	0	0	0	0	7,000	0	Yes	Yes	No		52,677	-	
Chris Owens	0.83	33,426	0	0	0	0	750	0	No	No	No		34,176	-	
Kirk White	0.75	18,949	0	0	0	0	750	0	No	No	No		19,699	-	
Golf															
Kevin Burton	1.00	32,303	631	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No		32,303	631	
Tennis															
Greg Patton	1.00	90,647	0	0	0	4,800	2,000	0	No	Yes	No		97,447	-	
Morgan Shepard	1.00	25,002	3,155	0	0	1,350	750	0	No	No	No		27,102	3,155	
Men/Women's Track & Field															
Mike Maynard	1.00	75,650	0	0	0	0	13,250	0	No	Yes	No		88,900	-	
David Welch	1.00	35,028	0	0	0	0	3,250	0	No	No	No	29,487	8,791	-	
Petros Kyprianou	1.00	35,028	0	0	0	0	3,250	0	No	No	No	30,161	8,117	-	
Amy Christoffersen	1.00	40,020	0	0	0	0	3,250	0	No	No	No	34,644	8,626	-	

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Boise State University
FY2007 Actual Compensation
Page 3

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation				Contract Bonus			Perks			Multi-Yr			All Compensation		
		Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Club Mbrship	Car	Other	Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	Other		
Women's Sports																	
Basketball																	
Gordon Presnell	1.00	93,912	2,000	5,100	0	3,000	23,000	0	No	Yes	No	Yes	85,711	39,301	2,000		
Ali Payne	1.00	42,245	7,000	0	0	1,100	0	0	No	Yes	No	No	36,578	6,767	7,000		
Heather Sower	1.00	40,165	5,000	0	0	1,100	0	0	No	Yes	No	No	40,165	1,100	5,000		
Toriano Towns	1.00	42,245	5,000	0	0	1,100	0	0	No	No	No	No		43,345	5,000		
Soccer																	
Steve Lucas	1.00	47,983	0	0	0	1,400	0	0	No	Yes	No	No	46,584	2,799	-		
Michelle Zentz	1.00	33,763	0	0	0	900	0	0	No	No	No	No	33,763	900	-		
Volleyball																	
Robin Davis	1.00	72,809	2,742	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	68,013	4,796	2,742		
Doug English	1.00	35,371	2,742	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No		35,371	2,742		
Kelle Bond	1.00	36,415	2,742	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	35,007	1,408	2,742		
Gymnastics																	
Sam Sandmire	1.00	56,328		0	0	3,000	1,000	0	Yes	Yes	No	No	54,269	6,059	-		
Neil Resnick	1.00	40,020	1,190	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	40,020	-	1,190		
Tina Bird	1.00	35,090	1,000	0	0	1,200	750	0	No	No	No	No		37,040	1,000		
Tennis																	
Mark Tichenor	1.00	44,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	44,200	-	-		
Alissa Ayling	1.00	25,002	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	15,476	9,526	-		
Golf																	
Lisa Wasinger	1.00	32,303	631	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	No	32,303	-	631		
Swimming																	
Kristin Hill	1.00	40,311	319	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	No		40,311	319		
Laurel Hill	1.00	22,714	386						No	No	No	No		22,714	386		

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Boise State University
FY2008 Estimated Compensation

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Base Salary	Compensation			Contract Bonus			Perks			All Compensation						
			Camps/Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform	Other	Club Mbrship	Car	Other	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	Other			
Athletic Administration																		
Gene Bleymaier	1.00	258,349	0	0	0	2,500	7,500	36,500	0	Yes	Yes	No	110,030	192,319	2,500			
Curt Apsey	1.00	108,368	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No		108,368	-			
Lisa Parker	1.00	95,209	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	61,808	33,401	-			
Bob Madden	1.00	99,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No		99,508	-			
Mike Waller	1.00	88,047	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No		88,047	-			
Mike Sumpter	1.00	77,023	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	0	Yes	Yes	No		83,023	-			
Lori Hays	1.00	49,296	0	0	0	0	0	0	500	No	No	No		49,796	-			
Brad Larrondo	1.00	56,223	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	No	No		56,223	-			
Gary Craner	1.00	59,218	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	56,909	2,309	-			
Anita Guerricabeitia	1.00	53,530	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	0	No	No	No		59,530	-			
Max Corbet	1.00	54,039	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	No	No		54,039	-			
Gabe Rosenvall	1.00	49,026	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	42,599	6,427	-			
Nicole Gamez	1.00	57,512	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		57,512	-			
Matt Billings	1.00	43,514	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		43,514	-			
Ron Dibelius	1.00	54,996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No		54,996	-			
Valerie Tichenor	1.00	59,447	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		59,447	-			
Kris Kamann	1.00	44,970	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		44,970	-			
Tim Socha	1.00	71,511	3,416	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	No	Yes	No		71,511	4,916			
Michel Bourgeau	0.50	28,611	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		28,611	-			
Cindy Satterfield	1.00	40,602	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	39,000	1,602	-			
Tyler Smith	1.00	36,442	590	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	35,007	1,435	560			
Todd Miles	1.00	40,456	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		40,456	-			
Doug Link	1.00	39,936	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		39,936	-			
Joe Nickell	1.00	36,255	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		36,255	-			
Andy Atkinson	1.00	57,783	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		57,783	-			
Valerie Cleary	1.00	37,503	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		37,503	-			
Chelsie Herman	1.00	36,255	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		36,255	-			
Eric Kile	1.00	36,255	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		36,255	-			
Cindy Rice	1.00	36,920	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		36,920	-			
Shaela Prialux	1.00	39,084	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		39,084	-			
Adam Parker	1.00	35,880	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		35,880	-			
Brent Moore	1.00	35,880	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		35,880	-			
Brandon Voigt	1.00	36,442	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	35007	1,435	-			
Matt Dimmitt	1.00	36,442	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		36,442	-			
Jeff Jones	1.00	32,656	8,719	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		32,656	8,719	-		
Ryan Russell	1.00	35,735	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No		35,735	1,200	-		

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Boise State University
FY2008 Estimated Compensation
Page 2

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation			Contract Bonus			Perks			All Compensation				
		Base Salary	Camps/Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Club Mbrship	Car	Other	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	Other
Men's Sports															
Football															
Chris Peterson	1.00	797,610		124,900	23,500		37,500	0	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	141,744	818,266	23,500
Sean Kugler/Chris St	1.00	165,011	6,833		1,500		7,500	0	No	Yes	No	No		172,511	8,333
Assistant Coach															
Bryan Harsin	1.00	155,768	6,833	25,000	1,500		8,330	0	No	Yes	No	No		189,098	8,333
Assistant Coach															
Justin Wilcox	1.00	155,768	6,833	25,000	1,500		8,330	0	No	Yes	No	No	105,214	83,884	8,333
Assistant Coach															
Viliami Tuivai	1.00	91,589	6,833	6,000	1,500		4,463	0	No	Yes	No	No		102,052	8,333
Assistant Coach															
Marcel Yates	1.00	114,514	6,833	8,000	1,500		5,605	0	No	Yes	No	No		128,119	8,333
Assistant Coach															
Jeff Choate	1.00	162,453	6,833		1,500		6,200	0	No	Yes	No	No	84,497	84,156	8,333
Assistant Coach															
Pete Kwiatkowski	1.00	122,272	6,833		1,500		5,558	0	No	Yes	No	No	49,553	78,277	8,333
Assistant Coach															
Scott Huff	1.00	107,377	6,833	4,150	1,500		5,088	0	No	Yes	No	No		116,615	8,333
Assistant Coach															
Brent Pease	1.00	148,514	6,833		1,500		6,750	0	No	Yes	No	No	52,002	103,262	8,333
Assistant Coach															
Keith Bhonapha	1.00	57,864	7,700		1,500		2,630	0	No	Yes	No	No		60,494	9,200
Dir of FB Operations															
Basketball															
Greg Graham	1.00	285,013	12,000		7,500		0	0	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	139,058	145,955	19,500
Head Coach															
Andy McClousky	1.00	62,338	7,000		1,250		0	0	No	Yes	No	No		62,338	8,250
Assistant Coach															
Tim Cleary	1.00	57,180	7,000		1,500		0	0	No	Yes	No	No		57,180	8,500
Assistant Coach															
Julious Coleman	1.00	35,007	7,000		1,250		0	0	No	No	No	No		35,007	8,250
Assistant Coach															
Wrestling															
Greg Randall	1.00	48,423	0		0		5,000	0	Yes	Yes	No	No		53,423	-
Head Coach															
Chris Owens	0.83	35,111	0		0		750	0	No	No	No	No		35,861	-
Assistant Coach															
Kirk White	0.75	20,863	0		0		750	0	No	No	No	No		21,613	-
Assistant Coach															
Golf															
Kevin Burton	1.00	37,170	631		0		0	0	Yes	Yes	No	No		37,170	631
Head Coach															
Tennis															
Greg Patton	1.00	95,202	0		0		7,000	0	No	Yes	No	No		102,202	-
Head Coach															
Morgan Shepard	1.00	27,519	3,155		0		1,000	0	No	No	No	No		28,519	3,155
Assistant Coach															
Men/Women's Track & Field															
Mike Maynard	1.00	79,436	0		0		5,000	0	No	Yes	No	No		84,436	-
Head Coach															
TBD	1.00	36,800	0		0		0	0	No	No	No	No	30,976	5,824	-
Assistant Coach															
Petros Kyprianou	1.00	36,800	0		0		1,750	0	No	No	No	No	31,684	6,866	-
Assistant Coach															
Amy Christoffersen	1.00	42,036	0		0		0	0	No	No	No	No	34,644	7,392	-
Assistant Coach															

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Boise State University
FY2008 Estimated Compensation
Page 3

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation				Contract Bonus				Perks				All Compensation		
		Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Mbrship	Club	Car	Other	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	Other
Women's Sports																
Basketball																
Gordon Presnell	1.00	93,914	2,000	5,100	0	3,000	10,000	0	0	No	Yes	No	Yes	85,711	26,303	2,000
Ali Payne	1.00	42,245	7,000	0	0	1,000	2,500	0	0	No	Yes	No	No	36,578	9,167	7,000
Heather Sower	1.00	40,186	5,000	0	0	1,000	2,500	0	0	No	Yes	No	No	40,186	3,500	5,000
Torianio Towns	1.00	42,266	5,000	0	0	1,000	2,500	0	0	No	No	No	No		45,766	5,000
Soccer																
Steve Lucas	1.00	47,984	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Yes	No	No	46,584	1,400	-
Mark Hemimananz	1.00	33,742	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	33,742	-	-
Volleyball																
Robin Davis	1.00	72,831	2,742	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	68,033	4,798	2,742
Doug English	1.00	35,392	2,742	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No		35,392	2,742
Kelle Bond	1.00	36,415	2,742	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	35,007	1,408	2,742
Gymnastics																
Neil Resnick	1.00	50,000		0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	No	50,000	-	-
Tina Bird	1.00	50,000	1,190	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	44,309	5,691	1,190
Patti Resnick	1.00	25,000	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No		25,000	1,000
Tennis																
Mark Tichenor	1.00	48,631	0	0	0	0	1,000	0	0	No	No	No	No	44,200	5,431	-
Hady McFarland	1.00	27,519	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No		27,519	-
Golf																
Nichole Harris	1.00	37,170	631	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	No	No	37,170	-	631
Swimming																
Kristin Hill	1.00	42,328	319	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	No		42,328	319
Laurel Hill	1.00	23,650	386	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No		23,650	386

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

**Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Idaho State University
FY 2007 Actual Compensation**

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation			Contract Bonuses			Perks			Funding				
		Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Acad Perform. Perform.	Club Mbrship	Car	Other	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other	
Athletic Administration:															
Paul Bubb	1.00	125,445						Yes	Yes	Nike	No	125,445			
Jim Kramer	1.00	54,600									No	54,600			
Sam Gutierrez	1.00	13,873									No	13,873			
Wesley Burnard	0.15	2,018									No	2,018			
James Von Gunten	0.85	10,776									No	10,776			
Frank Mercogliano	1.00	43,035	100								No	43,035		100	
Jason Erickson	1.00	29,528									No	29,528			
Phillip Luckey	0.91	43,796	325								No	43,796		325	
Jodi Wotowey	1.00	36,894	385								No	36,894		385	
Thomas Brock	1.00	31,554									No	31,554			
David Hofmaier	1.00	39,603	50								No	39,603		50	
Kaci Williams	1.00	24,752									No	24,752			
Mark Salisbury	1.00	36,448									No		36,448		
Matthew Steuart	1.00	32,635									No	32,635			
Nancy Graziano	1.00	60,070									No		60,070		
Michelle Railsback	1.00	4,445									No	4,445			
Michael Pritchett	1.00	31,242									No		31,242		
Rance Pugniere	1.00	28,465						Yes	Yes		No		#VALUE!		
Donna Hayes	1.00	36,106									No		36,106		
Larry Lewis	0.42	23,770			45,927						Yes		69,697		
Bengal Foundation															
Jay McMillin	1.00	35,580									No		35,580		

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

**Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Idaho State University
FY 2007 Actual Compensation**

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation			Contract Bonuses			Perks			Funding		
		Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Equip Co Media & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Acad Perform.	Club Mbrship	Car	Other	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other
Men's Sports													
Football													
Larry Lewis (A)	0.58	73,527	7,819	12,500					Yes	No	73,527	12,500	7,819
John Zamberlin (B)	0.33	45,503							Yes	Yes	45,503		
Bruce Barnum (A)	0.50	39,398	3,472							No	39,398		3,472
Mike Orthmann (B)	0.50	20,601								No	20,601		
Stacy Collins (A)	0.50	18,886	4,960							No	18,886		4,960
Brandon Valeria (B)	0.50	11,443								No	11,443		
William Plemons (A)	0.50	16,821	3,472							No	16,821		3,472
Aaron HineLine (B)	0.50	13,392								No	13,392		
Joe Borich (A)	0.50	23,093	3,472					Yes		No	23,093		3,472
Brian Jensen (B)	0.50	15,794								No	15,794		
Joe Long (A)	0.50	43,796	3,472					Yes		No	43,796		3,472
Brian Strandley (B)	0.50	20,601								No	20,601		
Bryant Thomas (A)	0.50	20,990	3,293							No	20,990		3,293
Drew Miller (B)	0.50	12,814								No	12,814		
Torey Hunter (A)	0.50	21,219	3,472							No	21,219		3,472
Steve Amrine (B)	0.50	15,289								No	15,289		
Nick Whitworth	1.00	27,456	3,472							No	27,456		3,472
Basketball													
Joe O'Brien	0.96	90,739		10,000				Yes	Nike	Yes	90,739	10,000	
Geoffrey Alexander	1.00	40,019	1,118							No	40,019		1,118
Steve Swanson	1.00	50,003	1,118					Yes		No	50,003		1,118
Rodrick Rhodes	1.00	30,014	2,525							No	30,014		2,525
Tennis													
Robert Goeltz	0.43	17,838								No	17,838		
Ortwerakpojemre Okoh	0.19	5,540								No	5,540		
Thomas Goodwin	0.02	890								No	890		
(A) = indicates previous coach (B) = indicates current coach													
Track & Field													
David Nielsen	0.46	25,023								No	25,023		
Jackie Poulson	0.50	12,366								No	12,366		
Golf													
David Molitor	0.50	18,210								No	18,210		
Cross Country													
Brian Janssen	0.50	21,840				288				No	21,840		288

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

**Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Idaho State University
FY 2007 Actual Compensation**

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation				Contract Bonuses			Perks			Multi-Yr		Funding	
		Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Acad Perform.	Other	Club Mbership	Car	Other	Contract	Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue
Women's Sports															
Basketball															
Jon Newlee	0.96	76,152	2,000	5,000			1,539			Yes	Nike	Yes		76,152	5,000
Gavin Petersen	1.00	37,974	500									No		37,974	500
Jordan Green	1.00	18,979	650									No		18,979	650
Christa Grossman	0.76	20,194										No		20,194	
Mindy Newlee	0.24	6,544	550									No		6,544	550
Volleyball															
(*) Mike Welch	0.91	49,762	6,000			1,052	3,134			Yes		Yes		49,762	10,186
Mika Robinson	1.00	33,238	3,000									No		33,238	3,000
Tennis															
Robert Goeltz	0.43	17,838										No		17,838	
Orhwerakpojemre Okoh	0.19	5,540										No		5,540	
Thomas Goodwin	0.02	890										No		890	
Track & Field															
David Nielsen	0.45	25,023										No		25,023	
Jackie Poulson	0.50	12,366										No		12,366	
Golf															
David Mollitor	0.50	18,210										No		18,210	
Cross Country															
Brian Janssen	0.50	21,840					288					No		21,840	288
Soccer															
Allison Gibson	1.00	46,931	2,939				1,731			Yes		Yes		46,931	4,670
Hideki Nakada	1.00	22,157										No		22,157	
Softball															
Larry Stooking	1.00	47,070								Yes		Yes		47,070	
Andrea Wilson	1.00	21,390										No		21,390	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

**Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Idaho State University
FY 2008 Estimated Compensation**

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation			Contract Bonuses			Perks			Funding			
		Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Equip Co Media & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Acad Perform.	Club Mbrship	Car	Other	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other
Athletic Administration:														
Paul Bubb	1.00	131,726						Yes	Yes	Nike	No	131,726		0
Jim Kramer	1.00	57,886									No	57,886		0
James Von Gunten	1.00	28,870									No	28,870		0
Frank Mercogliano	1.00	45,614	100								No	45,614		100
Jason Erickson	1.00	10,792									No	10,792		0
Ryan Cromie	1.00	32,011	350								No	32,011		350
Jodi Wotowey	1.00	40,019									No	40,019		0
Greg Obray	1.00	32,510	785								No		32,510	785
Thomas Brock	1.00	32,656									No	32,656		0
David Hofmaier	1.00	11,038									No	11,038		0
Kaci Williams	1.00	4,368									No	4,368		0
Mark Campbell	1.00	21,840									No			0
Matthew Steuart	1.00	34,278									No		34,278	0
Nancy Graziano	1.00	64,272									No		64,272	0
Michael Pritchett	1.00	16,401									No		16,401	0
Jeff Tingey	1.00	45,011									No		45,011	0
Donna Hayes	1.00	39,208									No		39,208	0
Larry Lewis	1.00	71,309									No		71,309	0
Bengal Foundation														
Jay McMillin	1.00	39,603									No		39,603	0
Dir/Annl Giving	1.00										No			0

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

**Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Idaho State University
FY 2008 Estimated Compensation**

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation				Contract Bonuses			Perks			Multi-Yr Contract	Funding		
		Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Acad Perform.	Club Mbership	Car	Other		State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other
Men's Sports															
Football															
John Zamberlin	0.91	93,732	2,320	20,000						Yes		Yes	93,732	2,320	2,320
Mike Orthmann	1.00	46,363	1,160							Yes			46,363	1,160	1,160
Brandon Valeria	1.00	25,750	2,175										25,750	2,175	2,175
Rob Christoff	1.00	30,888											30,888		0
Brian Jensen	1.00	35,547	1,305										35,547	1,305	1,305
Brian Strandley	1.00	46,363	1,305							Yes			46,363	1,305	1,305
Drew Miller	1.00	28,829	1,305										28,829	1,305	1,305
Steve Amrine	1.00	34,403	1,160										34,403	1,160	1,160
Nick Whitworth	1.00	28,288	1,305										28,288	1,305	1,305
Basketball															
Joe O'Brien	0.96	95,268	616	10,000						Yes	Nike		95,268	616	616
Gedfrey Alexander	1.00	42,016	924								Nike		42,016	924	924
Steve Swanson	1.00	52,998	924							Yes	Nike		52,998	924	924
Rodrick Rhodes	1.00	2,626	0										2,626	0	0
Mike Brown	1.00	26,260	800								Nike		26,260	800	800
Tennis															
Robert Goeltz	0.43	18,468											18,468	0	0
Orfwerakpojemre Okoh	0.21	6,006											6,006	0	0
Track & Field															
David Nielsen	0.46	26,528						481					26,528	481	481
Jackie Poulsen	0.50	13,104											13,104	0	0
Golf															
David Molitor	0.50	18,845											18,845	0	0
Cross Country															
Brian Janssen	0.50	22,932	136					420					22,932	556	556

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

**Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Idaho State University
FY 2008 Estimated Compensation**

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation				Contract Bonuses				Perks			Multi-Yr Contract	Funding		
		Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Acad Perform.	Club Mbership	Car	Other	State Approp.		Program Revenue	All Other	
Women's Sports Basketball																
Hd Coach	0.96	81,760	1,500	5,000				2,000		Yes	Nike		Yes	81,760	5,000	1,500
Asst Coach	1.00	40,768	300										No	40,768		300
Asst Coach	1.00	21,403	300										No	21,403		300
Asst Coach	1.00	26,749	600							Yes			No	26,749		600
Volleyball																
Hd Coach	0.91	35,997	5,600			1,052		2,103		Yes			Yes	35,997		7,703
Asst Coach	1.00	35,235	2,250										No	35,235		2,250
Tennis																
Hd Coach	0.43	18,468											No	18,468		0
Asst Coach	0.21	6,006											No	6,006		0
Track & Field																
Hd Coach	0.45	26,528						481					No	26,528		481
Asst Coach	0.50	13,104											No	13,104		0
Golf																
Hd Coach	0.50	18,845											No	18,845		0
Cross Country																
Hd Coach	0.50	22,932	136					420					No	22,932		556
Soccer																
Hd Coach	1.00	53,498	4,000						4,000	Yes			Yes	53,498		4,000
Asst Coach	1.00	25,688	3,000										No	25,688		3,000
Softball																
Hd Coach	1.00	49,899											Yes	49,899		0
Asst Coach	0.75	18,564											No	18,564		0

(*) These coaches receive pay for their participation in off-campus clinics or events.

These earnings are not reflected in the Regular Salary payroll costs for Idaho State University.

If a coach has an agreement with an apparel company, cash payments (payroll) should be reported as compensation. Report the value of of clothes and equipment that you know coaches receive in the Perks-Other column. Payments from the foundation should be reported in the other column. Indicate "Yes" or "No" if department employees have an assigned car. If there has been turnover in a position, the FTE should reflect the percent of time employed.

1,585,638 347,593 38,261

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
University of Idaho
FY2007 Actual Compensation

Depart/Name/Title	Compensation			Contract Bonus			Other			All Compensation				
	FTE	Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Club Memb.	Car	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other
Athletic Administration:														
Rob Spear	Athletic Dir	1.00	145,995		5,000	2,000			yes	yes	yes	139,484	11,511	2000
John Wallace	Dir. of Com	1.00	63,856									63,856		
Becky Paull	Dir. Med. R	1.00	48,505									48,505		
Ian Klei	Asst. Med F	0.96	31,376									31,376		
Megan Borchert	Asst Trainee	0.86	37,284	1,575								37,284		1,575
Nick Refvem	Asst Trainee	1.00	37,284	400								37,284		400
Barrie Steele	Hd Trainer	1.00	65,166									65,166		
Rick Darnell	Assoc AD	1.00	72,113							yes		72,113		
Matt Leituala	Dir. Acad.	0.61	29,542									29,542		
Chris Dyko	Assoc Dir A	0.65	26,166									26,166		
Kelly Zimmerman	Dir. Acad. Serv.		6,133									45,011		1,350
Scott Gadeken	Strength Cc	1.00	45,011	1,350										
Chad Chronister	Asst. Strength		30,930										2500	
Matt Kleffner	Sr. Assoc A	1.00	78,707		2,500							81,207		1,350
Sam Teevens	Video Coord.	1.00	41,537	1,350								44,431		
Maureen Taylor	Asst. AD	1.00	50,086									50,086		
Devon Thomas	Dir. Mar/Prc	1.00	43,014									43,014		
Shawn Vasquez	Dir. Equip Rm		40,464									41,288		1,175
Mahmood Sheikh	Asst. AD/De	1.00	49,171							yes		49,171		
Shelly Femrette	Devl. Coord.	1.00	38,001							yes		38,001		

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
University of Idaho
FY2007 Actual Compensation

Depart/Name/Title	Compensation			Contract Bonus			Other		All Compensation		
	FTE	Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other
Athletic Administration:											
Men's Sports											
Football											
Dennis Erickson	Hd Coach	0.50	80,655*	70,000				yes	80,655*	70,000	
Robb Akey	Hd Coach	0.50	76,308					yes	76,308		1,700
Dan Cozzello	Assistant	0.50	43667*					yes	43667*		800
Steve Axman	Assistant	0.46	50,160					yes	48,948		1,700
Jeff Mills	Assistant	1.00	61552***					yes	80,017**		1,700
J. Gregg Smith	Assistant	1.00	45656*					yes	45656*		1,700
Jamie Christian	Assistant	1.00	25685*					yes	25685*		7,700
Jason Eck	Assistant	1.00	45,011**					yes	45,011**		4,450
Jonathan Smith	Assistant	1.00	50,003					yes	50,003		1,700
Johnny Nansen	Assistant	1.00	45,011					yes	45,011		1,700
Alundis Brice	Assistant	1.00	33882***					yes	44,672**		1,700
James Gregg	Assistant	1.00	39930***					yes	54,641**		1,700
Mark Criner	Assistant	0.46	44,431					yes	44,431		800
Rod Plummer	Assistant	0.46	23,276					yes	25,392		800
Luther Carr	Assistant	0.46	17,353					yes	17,353		800
Patrick Libey	Assistant	0.46	18,470					yes	20,009		800
Al Genatone	Assistant	0.50	19,547					yes	19,547		800
Dan Finn	Assistant	0.46	16,931					yes	18,470		800
Basketball											
Leonard Perry	Hd Coach	0.20	23,462						23,462		
George Pfeifer	Hd Coach	1.00	99,970	45,000				yes	99,970	45,000	
Leroy Washington	Assistant	1.00	53,560	16,500				yes	53,560	16,500	500
Brian Hancock	Assistant	1.00	42,515	5,000				yes	42,515	5,000	500
DeMarlo Slocum	Assistant		38,060	5,000				yes	42,515	5,000	500
Mike Score	Assistant		8,395								
Men's Track & XC											
Wayne Phipps	Hd Coach	1.00	44,803			2,000		yes	44,803	2,000	
Julie Taylor	Assistant	0.50	15,308						14,309		
Golf											
Brad Rickel	Hd Coach	0.50	21,673	2,750				yes	21,673	2,750	
Tennis											
Jeff Beaman	Hd Coach	0.42	13,921						13,921		

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
University of Idaho
FY2007 Actual Compensation

Depart/Name/Title	Compensation			Contract Bonus			Other		All Compensation					
	FTE	Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Club Memb.	Car	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other
Athletic Administration:														
Women's Sports														
Basketball														
Mike Divliss	1.00	90,001	1,500	15,000					yes	yes	yes	90,001	15,000	1,500
Alison Chase	1.00	45,406								yes		45,406		
Jeff Crouse	1.00	41,724	5,000							yes		41,724		5,000
Women's Track & XC														
Yogi Teevens	1.00	49,608					2,000				yes	49,608	2,000	
Julie Taylor	0.50	15,308										15,309		
Volleyball														
Debbie Buchanan	1.00	76,065	7,500	15,000		5,851				yes	yes	76,065	20,851	7,500
Mike Bryant	1.00	37,003	5,500	7,000						yes		37,003	7,000	5,500
Moritz Moritz	1.00	29,784	5,000	3,000								29,784	3,000	5,000
Women's Soccer														
Peter Showler	1.00	34,840	1,500	6,000								34,840	6,000	2,300
Morgan Crabtree	1.00	23,670	1,300									23,670		1,300
Women's Golf														
Brad Rickel	0.50	21,673		2,750		1,667				yes	yes	21,675	4,417	
Tennis														
Jeff Beaman	0.42	13,921										13,921		
Women's Swimming														
Tom Jager	1.00	48,110		15,000		500				yes	yes	48,110	15,500	

*includes annual leave payout - resigned to coach at Arizona State
 **not retained by new football coach but paid until end of contract (June 30)
 <balance paid by HPERD for teaching
 ***not retained by new football coach but paid until started new position

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
University of Idaho
FY2008 Estimated Compensation

Depart/Name/Title	Compensation			Contract Bonus			Other		All Compensation					
	FTE	Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Club Memb.	Car	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other
Athletic Administration:														
Rob Spear	1.00	163,465		5,000	2,000				yes	yes	yes	163,465	5,000	2000
John Wallace	1.00	68,776										68,776		
Becky Paull	1.00	49,445										49,445		
Ian Klei	1.00	33,734										33,734		
Megan Borchert	1.00	39,166										39,094		1,000
Nick Refvem	1.00	39,166										39,094		400
Barrie Steele	1.00	68,926	400									68,926		
Rick Damell	0.23	10936*								yes		10,936		
Melanie Thomas	0.73	23,529										23,529		
Chris Dyko	0.03	3794*										3,794		
Ana Tuiaaea-Ruud	0.73	23,529										23,529		
Matt Leituala	1.00	53,303										53,303		
Chad Chronisler	0.15	9904*										9,904		
Joe Herold	0.92	31,161										31,161		
Scott Gadeken	1.00	47,171										47,171		500
Matt Klefner	1.00	78,707	500									81,207		
Sam Teevens	1.00	43,537	800	2,500								43,537		800
Maureen Regan	1.00	52,966										52,966		
Devon Thomas	1.00	47,154										47,154		
Carlos Loaiza	0.92	40,627										41,288		
Mahmood Sheikh	.50 ^A	35,501										71,102		
Shelly Femreille	.50 ^A	20,621								yes		38,001		
Andrea Neihenke	0.84	32,157								yes		32,157		
Nat Reynolds	.42 ^{AA}	19,440												

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
University of Idaho
FY2008 Estimated Compensation

Depart/Name/Title	Compensation			Contract Bonus			Other		All Compensation					
	FTE	Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Club Memb.	Car	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other
Men's Sports														
Football														
Robb Akey	1.00	160,741		85,000						yes	yes	160,741	85000	
Steve Axman	1.00	113,052	1,200	5,000								113,052	6200	
Jonathan Smith	1.00	51,863	4,000							yes		51,863	4000	
Johnny Nansen	1.00	46,671	1,550							yes		46,671	1550	
Mark Criner	1.00	108,899	1,200							yes		108,899	1,200	
Rod Plummer	1.00	57,056	1,550							yes		57,056	1,550	
Luther Carr	1.00	42,537	1,550							yes		42,537	1,550	
Patrick Libey	1.00	41,519	1,550							yes		41,519	1,550	
Al Genatone	1.00	41,499	1,550							yes		41,499	1,550	
Dan Finn	1.00	41,499	1,550							yes		41,499	1,550	
Basketball														
George Pfeifer	1.00	99,985		45,000						yes	yes	99,970	45,000	
Leroy Washington	1.00	57,160		16,500						yes		53,560	16,500	
Brian Hancock	1.00	46,595		5,000						yes		42,515	5,000	
Mike Score	1.00	48,505		15,000						yes		42,515	15,000	
Men's Track & XC														
Wayne Phipps	1.00	47,588		8,000			2,000				yes	47,588	10,000	
Julie Taylor	0.50	16,387										16,387		
Angela Whyte	0.43	6,556										6,556		
Golf														
Brad Rickel	.10*	6326*		1,375						yes	yes	6326*	1,375	
Lisa Wasinger	.42&	19,043								yes		19,043		
Lisa Wasinger	.05&	1,443										1,443		
Jon Reehoom	0.40	10,909										10,909		
Tennis														
Jeff Beaman	0.50	17,402										17,402		

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
University of Idaho
FY2008 Estimated Compensation

Depart/Name/Title	Compensation			Contract Bonus			Other			All Compensation				
	FTE	Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Club Memb.	Car	Multi-Yr Contract	State Approp.	Program Revenue	Other
Women's Sports														
Basketball														
Mike Divilbiss	1.00	90,001		15,000					yes	yes	yes	90,001	15,000	
Alison Chase	1.00	46,706	2,200							yes		46,706	2,200	
Jeff Crouse	1.00	43,236	2,200							yes		43,236	2,200	
Women's Track & XC														
Yogi Teevens	1.00	53,217					2,000				yes	53,217	2,000	
Julie Taylor	0.50	16,387										15,309		
Angela Whyte	0.43	6,556										6,556		
Volleyball														
Debbie Buchanan	1.00	86,297	2,000	15,000		5,851				yes	yes	86,297	22,851	
Mike Bryant	1.00	38,783	1,500	7,000						yes		38,783	8,500	
Moritz Moritz	1.00	31,828		3,000								31,828	3,000	
Women's Soccer														
Peter Showler	1.00	38,158	1,100	6,000				833				38,158	7,100	
Morgan Crabtree	1.00	24,810	1,100									24,810	1,100	
Women's Golf														
Brad Rickel	.10*	6326*		1,375			5,334			yes	yes	21,675	6,709	
Lisa Wasinger	.42&	19,043								yes		19,043		
Lisa Wasinger	.05&	1,443										1,443		
Jon Reehoom	0.40	10,909										10,909		
Tennis														
Jeff Beaman	0.50	17,402										17,402		
Women's Swimming														
Tom Jager	1.00	51,818		15,000		500				yes	yes	51,818	15,500	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

**Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Lewis-Clark State College
FY 2007 Actual Compensation**

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation			Contract Bonus			Other		All Compensation			
		Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Club Memb.	Car	State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other	
Athletic Administration:													
Gary Picone	1.00	64,673						No	No	37,510		27,163	
Director, Athletics													
Brooke Cushman	1.00	40,000						No	No	40,000			
Asst. Director													
Tracy Collins	1.00	34,765						No	No	34,765			
Trainer													
Cindi Durgan	1.00	36,733						No	No	36,733			
Athl Devl Officer													
Melissa Hartwig	1.00	19,111						No	No	18,547		564	
Admin. Asst. 1													
Julie King	1.00	27,888						No	No	9,203		18,685	
Admin. Asst. 1													
Men's Sports													
Basketball													
Tim Walker	1.00	42,224	4,200					No	Yes	42,224	4,200		
Head Coach													
Rick Dessing	0.50	8,300	250					No	No		8,550		
Asst. Coach													
Baseball													
Ed Cheff	1.00	73,025						No	Yes	69,374	3,651		
Head Coach													
Gus Knickrehm	1.00	34,964						No	No	34,964			
Asst. Coach													
Tyler Best	0.63	14,688						No	No		1,909	12,779	
Asst. Coach													
Mike Madrid	0.63	5,587						No	No		742	4,845	
Asst. Coach													
Cross-Country													
Mike Collins	0.14	7,958						No	No	6,366	1,592		
Head Coach													
Tennis													
Kai Fong	0.14	5,980						No	No	5,980			
Head Coach													
Golf													
Paul Thompson	0.12	7,400						No	No	7,400			
Head Coach													
Steve Tilden	0.06	2,000						No	No		2,000		
Asst. Coach													

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

**Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Lewis-Clark State College
FY 2007 Actual Compensation
Page 2**

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Base Salary	Compensation			Maximum Contract Bonuses			Perks		All Compensation		
			Camps/	Clinics	Media	Equip Co	Grad	Winning	Club	Mbrship	State	Program	Other
						& Other	Rate	Perform.	Other	Car	Approp.	Revenue	
Women's Sports													
Basketball													
Brian Orr	1.00	42,655	6,600							Yes	42,655	6,600	
Robin Bogar	0.16	5,000	1,200							No		5,500	700
Cross-Country													
Mike Collins	0.14	7,958								No	6,367	1,591	
Volleyball													
Erin Mellinger	1.00	45,533								No	45,533		
Jerry Pruitt	1.00	3,568								No	3,568		
Jennifer Greeny	0.50	5,301								No	5,301		
Amy Flaig	0.06	2,000								No		2,000	
Angela Kulm	0.08		500							No		500	
Tennis													
Kai Fong	0.14	5,980								No	5,980		
Golf													
Paul Thompson	0.18	11,100								No	11,100		
Steve Tilden	0.06	2,000								No		2,000	

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

**Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Lewis-Clark State College
FY 2008 Estimated Compensation**

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Base Salary	Compensation			Contract Bonus			Other		Multi-Yr Contract	All Compensation		
			Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Club Memb.	Car		State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other
Athletic Administration:														
Gary Picone	1.00	67,907							No	No	No	39,386		28,521
Brooke Cushman	1.00	42,000							No	No	No	21,000		21,000
Tracy Collins	1.00	36,503							No	No	No	36,503		
Cindi Durgan	1.00	38,570							No	No	No	38,570		
Jasmine King	1.00	22,963							No	No	No	22,963		
Julee King	1.00	30,259							No	No	No	10,288		19,971
Men's Sports														
Basketball														
Tim Walker	1.00	44,338	8,700						No	Yes	No	44,338	8,700	
Pete VanMullem	0.50	5,400	1,000						No	No	No		6,400	
Baseball														
Ed Cheff	1.00	80,327							No	Yes	No	80,327		
Gus Knickrehm	1.00	36,712							No	No	No	36,712		
Aaron Mills	0.53	11,138							No	No	No		11,138	
Cross-Country														
Mike Collins	0.10	7,802							No	No	No	6,687	1,115	
Tennis														
Kai Fong	0.14	6,279							No	No	No	6,279		
Golf														
Paul Thompson	0.12	7,770							No	No	No	7,770		
Steve Tilden	0.06	2,500							No	No	No		2,500	

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

**Intercollegiate Athletics Compensation Report
Lewis-Clark State College
FY 2008 Estimated Compensation**

Page 2

Depart/Name/Title	FTE	Compensation			Maximum Contract Bonuses			Perks			Multi-Yr			All Compensation		
		Base Salary	Camps/ Clinics	Media	Equip Co & Other	Grad Rate	Winning Perform.	Other	Mbrship	Club	Car	Contract	Revenue	State Approp.	Program Revenue	All Other
Women's Sports																
Basketball																
Brian Orr	1.00	46,068	9,800						No	Yes	No	No		46,068	9,800	
Robin Bogar	0.16	6,000	1,200						No	No	No	No			6,500	700
Cross-Country																
Mike Collins	0.10	7,796							No	No	No	No		6,681	1,115	
Track																
Mike Collins	0.08	6,114							No	No	No	No		5,000	1,114	
Volleyball																
Jennifer Greeny	1.00	42,400							No	No	No	No		42,400		
Burdette Greeny	0.20	5,000							No	No	No	No			5,000	
Tennis																
Kai Fong	0.14	6,279							No	No	No	No		6,279		
Golf																
Paul Thompson	0.18	11,655							No	No	No	No		11,655		
Steve Tilden	0.06	2,500							No	No	No	No			2,500	

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007**

REFERENCE: APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: III. POSTSECONDARY AFFAIRS
T. Intercollegiate Athletics

April 2002

4. Financial Reporting.

The Board requires that the institutions adopt certain reporting requirements and common accounting practices in the area of intercollegiate athletic financing. The institutions will submit the following reports to the Board:

- a. At the April Board meeting, the institutions shall submit a budget plan for the upcoming fiscal year beginning July 1. The plans shall detail the sources of revenue by category.
- b. At the June Board meeting, the institutions shall submit an operating budget for the upcoming fiscal year beginning July 1 in a format prescribed by the Board office.
- c. At the October Board meeting, institutions shall submit a statement of current funds, revenues, and expenditures, in the detail prescribed by the Board office, including all revenue earned during a fiscal year. A secondary breakdown of expenditures by sport and the number of participants will also be required. The number and amounts of nonresident tuition waivers and the fund balances as of June 30 of the report year should be included in the report. The general format of the report will be consistent with the format used in recent years. The revenue and expenditures reported on these reports must reconcile to the NCAA Agreed Upon Procedures Reports that are prepared annually and reviewed by the external auditors. The following fiscal year's financial information will be reported by each institution:
 - (1) Estimated revenues and expenditures for the current fiscal year.
 - (2) Actual revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year most recently completed.
 - (3) Proposed operating budget for the next budget year beginning July 1. This report, however, will be submitted to the Board at its June meeting with other institutional operating budgets.
- d. An annual report of estimated (for the current year) and actual (for the most recently completed year) revenues and expenditures of the institution's booster organization, requested for submission to the Board for information only.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007

- e. A general narrative paper explaining each institution's policy on grants-in-aid for men and women athletes (including nonresident tuition waivers), procedures for charging or allocating costs for facilities' use to athletic programs, and any allocations of personnel or operating expenses to or from the other departments or units of the institution.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Approval to renew a corporate sponsorship agreement with Verizon Wireless

REFERENCE

August 2005

Board approved corporate sponsorship agreement with Verizon Wireless.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V.I.6.b.

BACKGROUND

Boise State University's Athletics Department actively promotes corporate sponsorships of its intercollegiate athletic teams and facilities. These agreements give sponsors an opportunity to advertise and promote their organization at university athletic events and in media advertising, in exchange for a multi-year monetary commitment.

DISCUSSION

This sponsorship is designated as a major corporate partnership with benefits, including signage and media advertisement in Boise State University's athletic venues, radio, television, and print advertisements; as well as corporate hospitality benefits, including rights to game sponsorship, use of logo in advertising, tickets to certain events, and access to coaches for speaking engagements. Details of the corporate sponsorship agreement are found in the attached copy of the proposed agreement.

IMPACT

The value of this contract is based on the success of Boise State University's intercollegiate athletics program and the sponsor's interest in being affiliated with the program. The proposed sponsorship agreement provides that Verizon pay Boise State University \$150,000 for each year of the two-year agreement, a twenty-five percent increase over the previous sponsorship agreement.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – Proposed Contract

Page 3

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The cash portion of the previous agreement was \$120,000, and the institution received a \$30,000 trade or credit applied to its cell phone usage. The new agreement is for \$150,000 cash annually with no credit. According to the university, the fixed fee is less than prior year net expenditures and much easier to administer. Staff recommends approval.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve Boise State University's request to enter into the attached corporate sponsorship agreement with Verizon.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

**SPONSORSHIP AGREEMENT
BETWEEN VERIZON WIRELESS
AND
BSU ATHLETICS, ON BEHALF OF BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY**

This Sponsorship Agreement (the "Agreement") is by and between **Verizon Wireless (VAW) LLC d/b/a Verizon Wireless** (hereinafter referred to as "Verizon Wireless") and **BSU Athletics, on behalf of Boise State University** (hereinafter referred to as "BSU"). The Agreement shall be effective as of the date executed by authorized representatives of both parties (the "Effective Date").

RECITALS

A. BSU has the right and authority to offer certain sponsorship and promotional opportunities for the **BSU Athletics Game Season at 1910 University Drive, Boise, ID 83725 for the 2007-2008 and 2008-2009 Season** ("Game(s)").

B. BSU and Verizon Wireless desire to enter into an agreement in which BSU will offer Verizon Wireless certain sponsorship promotional opportunities in conjunction with the Game(s), all subject to the terms and conditions provided in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the parties' mutual covenants, warranties, representations and promises contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

I. SPONSORSHIP

BSU shall provide the sponsorship and marketing elements to Verizon Wireless during the Term (defined in Section 4), as specified in Exhibit A and Verizon Wireless shall pay to BSU the Sponsorship Fee as set forth in Exhibit A.

II. NAMES AND LOGOS

A. During the Term, BSU hereby grants to Verizon Wireless the non-exclusive right to use BSU's trade names, logos, emblems or insignia set forth on Exhibit B (collectively, the "Licensed Logos") solely in connection with Verizon Wireless's promotion of its association with BSU and subject to compliance with the provisions of this section. BSU represents and warrants that it has the full legal power and authority to extend the rights granted to Verizon Wireless under this Agreement with respect to the Licensed Logos. Verizon Wireless agrees that all ownership rights in the Licensed Logos will remain in BSU, that Verizon Wireless will not claim any right, title, or interest in and to the Licensed Logos, except the limited right to use pursuant to this Agreement, and that Verizon Wireless will not apply for nor obtain any state or federal service mark or trademark registration, or any foreign service mark or trademark registration, covering or including the Licensed Logos. Verizon Wireless will submit in writing all uses by it of the Licensed Logos to BSU for its written approval, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld. However, Verizon Wireless will comply with all reasonable written instructions of BSU regarding the manner of display of copyright or trademark notices of any such material. If BSU does not object to any such use or uses within seven days after the submission of the proposed use, any such use or uses will be deemed to be approved. Verizon Wireless will not depart from the submitted use or uses without obtaining BSU's prior written consent. Verizon Wireless will

take no action inconsistent with or damaging to BSU's trademarks, names, designs, emblems, slogans, logos or insignia or the goodwill associated therewith. Any right to use the Licensed Logos under this Agreement shall terminate upon termination of this Agreement.

- B. During the Term, Verizon Wireless hereby grants to BSU the non-exclusive right to use Verizon Wireless's trade names and logos set forth on Exhibit C (the "Verizon Wireless Logos") solely in connection with BSU's promotion of the Game(s) being sponsored pursuant to this Agreement and Verizon Wireless's sponsorship of such Games and subject to compliance with the provisions of this section. BSU agrees that all ownership rights in the Verizon Wireless Logos will remain in Verizon Wireless, that BSU will not claim any right, title or interest in and to the Verizon Wireless Logos, except the limited right to use pursuant to this Agreement, and that BSU will not apply for nor obtain any state or federal service mark or trademark registration, or any foreign service mark or trademark registration, covering or including the Verizon Wireless Logos. BSU will submit in writing all uses by it of the Verizon Wireless Logos to Verizon Wireless for its written approval, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld. However, BSU will comply with all reasonable written instructions of Verizon Wireless regarding the manner of display of copyright or trademark notices of any such material. If Verizon Wireless does not object to any such use or uses within seven days after the submission of the proposed use, any such use or uses will be deemed to be approved. BSU will not depart from the submitted use or uses without obtaining Verizon Wireless's prior written consent. BSU will take no action inconsistent with or damaging to Verizon Wireless's trademarks, names, designs, emblems, slogans, logos or insignia or the goodwill associated therewith. Any right to use the Verizon Wireless Logos under this Agreement shall terminate upon termination of this Agreement.

III. TERM OF AGREEMENT

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall terminate on end of 2008-2009 Season (the "Term"). The Term of this Agreement shall not be extended, except upon written agreement by the parties.

IV. INSURANCE

BSU is a "governmental entity," as defined under the Idaho Tort Claims Act, specifically, Idaho Code section 6-902, as well as a "public employer," as defined under the Idaho Worker's Compensation law, specifically, Idaho Code section 72-205. As such, BSU shall maintain, at all times applicable hereto, comprehensive liability insurance in such amounts as are proscribed by Idaho Code section 6-924, as well as worker's compensation insurance for its employees, as required under Idaho Code Section 62-301. BSU's liability insurance obligations shall be administered by the Administrator of the Division of Insurance Management in the Department of Administration for the State of Idaho, and may be covered, in whole or in part, by the State of Idaho's Retained Risk Account, as provided under Idaho Code Section 6-919. BSU shall insure its liability for worker's compensation through the State of Idaho's State Insurance Fund, as provided under Idaho Code section 72-301. BSU shall provide to Verizon Wireless a Certificate evidencing such insurance upon request by Verizon Wireless.

V. INDEMNITY

Each party to this Agreement (the "Indemnifying Party") shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the other party (the "Indemnified Party"), the Indemnified Party's officers, employees, partners, agents and affiliates from and against any loss, cost, expense, and liability, including reasonable attorneys' fees, to the extent resulting from any negligent or intentionally wrongful act or omission arising out of the exercise of their rights or the

performance or breach of their obligations under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the preceding, this obligation to indemnify shall not apply to any claim to the extent arising from any negligent or intentional conduct of the Indemnified Party or of any agent, employee or licensee of the Indemnified Party. Nothing herein shall be deemed to constitute a waiver by BSU or the State of Idaho of any privilege, protection or immunity otherwise afforded them under the Idaho Constitution, Idaho Tort Claims Act, or other applicable law.

VI. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY, ITS EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, AND/OR AGENTS, OR ANY THIRD PARTY, FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE DAMAGES, OR LOST PROFITS FOR ANY CLAIM OR DEMAND OF ANY NATURE OR KIND, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE PERFORMANCE OR BREACH THEREOF.

CONFIDENTIALITY

Boise State University shall hold in confidence information received from Verizon Wireless that is designated confidential or proprietary or that a reasonable person would treat as confidential based upon the nature of the information disclosed or the circumstances of the disclosure ("Confidential Information") for the Term and a period of 2 years thereafter. Boise State University shall not disclose Confidential Information to any third party or use Confidential Information for any purpose other than as specified in this Agreement. All information in written, graphic or other tangible form shall be returned to Verizon Wireless upon request.

The foregoing restrictions shall not apply to information that: (a) is or becomes publicly available through no act or omission of the receiving party; (b) was already in the lawful possession of the receiving party without an obligation of confidentiality; (c) is lawfully disclosed to the receiving party by a third party without restriction; (d) is required to be disclosed by subpoena or other legal process, limited to the extent required by the terms of such subpoena or other legal process; (e) is approved in writing by the disclosing party for further disclosure; or (f) is independently developed without reference to the Confidential Information and is so documented by the receiving party.

RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

The parties hereto acknowledge that each party is an independent contractor and is not the agent, partner or joint venturer of the other for any purpose and that nothing contained herein or done pursuant hereto shall be construed to create any relationship between Verizon Wireless and BSU other than as expressly set forth in this Agreement or to make the parties joint venturers or partners in any respect whatsoever.

VII. FORCE MAJEURE

If either party hereto shall have been prevented in whole or in part from performing its obligations hereunder by virtue of any cause beyond such party's control, then the obligation of such party shall be excused for a period of time equal to the period during which the party shall have been prevented from performing; provided, however, that if any such event prevents the occurrence of a Game covered by the terms of this Agreement, the parties shall cooperate in good faith such that the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder may be fulfilled by rescheduling, substitution, alternate performance, or similar means. If

such substitution or rescheduled Game does not take place within thirty days from the originally scheduled date of the Game, then Verizon Wireless shall be entitled, at its option, to a refund or offset on a pro rata basis of the fees set forth in Exhibit A.

VIII. DISPUTE RESOLUTION/ARBITRATION

- A. The parties agree to attempt to settle any dispute arising out of this Agreement through consultation and negotiation in good faith and in the spirit of mutual cooperation. Accordingly, if the parties have a dispute, the parties agree to meet to try to resolve the dispute within fourteen (14) days after one party delivers a written request for a meeting to the other party. If after such meeting, the parties have not succeeded in negotiating a resolution of the dispute within 30 days, then either party may commence arbitration as provided herein by delivering a written demand for arbitration to the other party, except as is otherwise expressly provided for in this Agreement.**
- B. If either party commences arbitration in the manner described above, the dispute will be subject to binding arbitration before one (1) independent arbitrator familiar commercial transactions of the type and nature of this Agreement. Such arbitration shall be held in Boise, Idaho, pursuant to the American Arbitration Association (“AAA”) rules and procedures in effect at the time of the dispute, as modified by this Agreement and administered by the AAA. The arbitrator shall be selected by the joint agreement of the parties, but if they do not so agree within fourteen (14) days after the date of the notice referred to above, the selection shall be made by AAA pursuant to the AAA Rules.**
- C. Any award rendered by the arbitrator shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties; provided, however, that any such award shall be accompanied by a written opinion of the arbitrator giving the reasons for the award. The arbitrator shall have the authority to require the submission (at hearing or otherwise) of such documents, information, testimony, and other items as the arbitrator may deem necessary to make a fair and reasonable decision. In all arbitrations, the arbitrator will decide whether or not an issue is arbitrable. The arbitrator shall have no authority to award relief in excess of what is permitted by this Agreement. The findings of the arbitrator may not change the express terms of this Agreement and shall be consistent with the arbitrator’s understanding of the findings that a court of proper jurisdiction would make in applying the applicable law to the facts underlying the dispute.**
- D. This provision for arbitration shall be specifically enforceable by the parties and the decision of the arbitrator shall be final and binding with no right of appeal. Each party shall pay its own expenses of arbitration, and the expense of the arbitrator shall be shared equally; provided, however, that the arbitrator may assess, all or any part of the arbitration expenses of the other party (including reasonable attorneys’ fees) and of the arbitrator against the non-prevailing party as part of the award. THE ARBITRATOR SHALL NOT AWARD ANY PARTY PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, AND EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO SEEK SUCH DAMAGES.**
- E. All applicable statutes of limitation and defenses based upon the passage of time shall be tolled while the procedures specified in this Section 9 are pending. The parties will take such actions, if any, required to effectuate such tolling. The parties will not be prohibited from seeking injunctive relief to preserve the status quo pending resolution under this provision. The arbitration shall be governed by the United States Arbitration Act, 9 USC §§1-16, as amended.**
- F. EVEN IF APPLICABLE LAW PERMITS CLASS ACTIONS OR CLASS ARBITRATIONS, BOTH PARTIES HEREBY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO PURSUE ON A CLASS BASIS ANY SUCH CONTROVERSY OR CLAIM AGAINST THE OTHER PARTY, OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR PREDECESSORS IN INTEREST. If**

multiple claims are joined in one action, some of which would not be subject to arbitration, the latter claims must be dismissed, stayed or severed. If claims are asserted against multiple parties, some of whom are not required to arbitrate, the claims subject to arbitration must be severed. Procedurally, no arbitrator may order consolidation or class arbitration. In a Large/Complex Case arbitration, the arbitrators must apply the rules of evidence that would apply had the arbitration been commenced in a court having jurisdiction in the place of the arbitration (this means a federal court, if a federal court would have had jurisdiction, and otherwise the appropriate state court). In a Large/Complex Case arbitration, the losing party may have the award reviewed by a review panel of three (3) arbitrators.

- G. **ALL DISCUSSIONS AND DOCUMENTS PREPARED PURSUANT TO ANY ATTEMPT TO RESOLVE A DISPUTE UNDER THIS PROVISION ARE FOR SETTLEMENT PURPOSES ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE ADMITTED IN ANY COURT OR OTHER FORUM AS AN ADMISSION OR OTHERWISE AGAINST A PARTY FOR ANY PURPOSE, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY OF FEDERAL AND STATE COURT RULES.**
- H. **If for any reason the provisions of this Agreement requiring arbitration are declared unenforceable, void, or voidable, or if any action or judicial proceeding is permitted other than as contemplated by these provisions, each party waives any right it may have to trial by jury and consents to the bringing of such action in Boise, Idaho.**

IX. ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS

If any legal action, arbitration, or other proceeding is brought for the enforcement of or to declare rights or obligations under this Agreement or as a result of a breach, default, or misrepresentation in connection with any of the provisions of this Agreement, the successful or prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs incurred in any such action, arbitration, or proceeding in addition to any other relief to which that party may be entitled.

X. TERMINATION

In addition to whatever rights or remedies either party may have under this Agreement or otherwise, either party may terminate this Agreement at any time, upon thirty (30) days' written notice, in the event that the other party: (a) becomes insolvent as defined by the Federal Bankruptcy Code; or (b) materially breaches any of the terms of this Agreement, and said breach is not cured within fifteen (15) days of receipt of written notice of said breach. If this Agreement is terminated, all rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall cease, except with respect to any liability arising out of any breach or default hereunder and any liabilities or obligations accrued under the terms hereof prior to such termination and remaining unsatisfied at the time such termination becomes effective.

XI. BINDING AGREEMENT

This Agreement is firm and non-cancelable, except as expressly provided for in this Agreement.

XII. WAIVER

Failure by either party at any time to require performance by the other party of any provisions hereof shall in no way affect the right to require full performance any time thereafter, nor shall waiver by either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement constitute a waiver of any succeeding breach of the same or of any other provisions, nor constitute a waiver of the provision itself.

XIII. NOTICES

All notices required to be given hereunder shall be given in writing by (a) certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (b) overnight courier or (c) facsimile at the respective addresses set forth below, or such other address as may be designated in writing by the parties hereto. Notice shall be deemed given on the date of delivery thereof.

Notices to Verizon Wireless shall be sent to:

Director of Marketing Communications
Verizon Wireless
15505 Sand Canyon Ave.
Irvine, California 92618
Fax No.: (949) 286-8920

with a copy to:
Department
Verizon Wireless
15505 Sand Canyon Ave.
Irvine, California 92618
o.: (949) 286-7010

Notices to BSU shall be sent to:

BSU Athletics
1910 University Drive
Boise, ID 83725
Attn: Brad Larrondo / Asst. Athletic Director
Fax No.: 208-426-1778

XIV. GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Idaho without reference to any conflict of laws provisions.

XV. MODIFICATIONS

No waiver of any term or condition or breach of this Agreement and no modification, alteration, or amendment of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless in writing signed by any party to be charged with such waiver, modification, alteration, or amendment.

XVI. SEVERABILITY

If one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

XVII. INTERPRETATION

The parties to this Agreement acknowledge and agree that they have each participated in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement, and that this Agreement shall not be interpreted against either party.

XVIII. RIGHTS CUMULATIVE

The rights and remedies provided by this Agreement are given in addition to any other rights and remedies either party may have by law, statute, ordinance, or otherwise. All such rights and remedies are intended to be cumulative, and the use of any right or remedy by either party shall not preclude or waive its right to use any or all other rights or remedies.

XIX. AUTHORITY

Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that (s)he is authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement, that this Agreement is binding upon the party for whom (s)he has signed, and that the signature of no one else is required to bind that party. Each individual executing this Agreement on behalf of an entity represents and warrants that (s)he is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of such entity, in accordance with a duly adopted resolution of the members or directors of such entity, if required, and/or in accordance with the organizational documents of such entity, and that this Agreement is binding upon such entity in accordance with its terms.

XX. MAINTENANCE OF SIGNS

BSU will cause to be maintained in good condition and in good working order throughout the term of this Agreement the signage described in Exhibit A and its backlighting and/or fixed lighting and will cause to be promptly repaired or replaced at BSU's expense during the Term of this Agreement any such cracked or broken signage.

XXI. ENTIRE UNDERSTANDING

This Agreement, including exhibits, contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and contains all of the terms, conditions, understandings, and promises of the parties hereto and supersedes and replaces all prior agreements and understandings.

XXII. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party shall assign its rights or delegate its duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Verizon Wireless may assign this Agreement, without BSU's consent, to (i) any parent, subsidiary or Affiliate entity, (ii) to a successor in interest of all or substantially all of the assets, stock or business of a party to which this Agreement pertains, or (iii) any partnership or entity resulting from that certain U.S. Wireless Alliance Agreement between Verizon Wireless's parents, Vodafone Group plc., and Verizon Communications. Any attempted assignment or delegation in contravention of this section shall be void and of no effect, and shall be considered a material default of this Agreement. Subject to the provisions of this section, this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and assigns, if any, of the parties hereto.

XXIII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

The captions in this Agreement are intended for convenience of reference only. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Any provision of this Agreement may survive this Agreement's termination if the provision's context shows that the parties to this Agreement intended the provision to survive.

XXIV. PROMOTIONAL MERCHANDISE

Verizon Wireless agrees, as partial consideration for this Agreement, that during the course of this Agreement, all promotional merchandise purchased by Verizon Wireless containing the BSU name, logo, or trademarks shall be purchased through University-owned stores through BSU's corporate product and price list.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names, by their proper officers thereunto duly authorized, on the day and year first-above written.

Verizon Wireless (VAW) LLC d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS

By: _____
Name: Randy Wagner
Title: Area Vice President of Marketing / Sales Ops
Date: _____

BSU ATHLETICS, ON BEHALF OF BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

By: _____
Name: Brad Larrondo
Title: Asst. Athletic Director
Date: _____

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK: SPONSORSHIP ELEMENTS AND SPONSORSHIP FEE

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

1. **Sponsorship Elements:** BSU Athletics shall provide Verizon Wireless with the following elements during each Season during the Term of the Agreement:
 - a. **Bronco Stadium:**
 - i. **Stadium Interior**
 1. One 12' x 14' back-lit static ad panel on Bronco Vision Video Board;
 2. One 3' x 8' back-lit ad panel on south auxiliary scoreboard; and
 3. One 3' x 18' Sideline Signature for all Football home games on the East sideline;
 - ii. **Stadium Exterior**
 1. One 7' x 24' on Stadium facing Broadway Avenue.
 - iii. **MPC Computers Bowl**
 1. All Verizon Wireless's permanent signage to remain in place for the Humanitarian Bowl, held in Bronco Stadium (this does not include the temporary sideline signatures).
 - b. **Taco Bell Arena**
 - i. **Taco Bell Arena Interior**
 1. One 2 x 8 foot back lit ad panel on Bronco Vision Video Board;
 2. One 2 x 4 foot back lit ad panel on Bronco Vision Video Board;
 3. One 3 x 9 foot back lit ad panels behind each basket next to game scoring mechanisms;
 4. One 2 x 2 foot back lit ad panel located next to scoring mechanism behind north basket;
 5. Three 3 x 9 foot back lit rotator ad panel on each side of the basketball floor; and
 6. One 3 x 9 foot back lit static ad panel on each side of the basketball floor.
 - ii. **Taco Bell Arena Exterior**
 1. 13' x 25' electronic message board with back-lit presence of Big 4 Bronco Logo; and
 2. Business Logo and Electronic Messages on Taco Bell Arena Exterior Reader Board.
 - c. **Bronco Vision and Game Promotions**
 - i. **Bronco Vision Video Board**
 1. Replay sponsor during all football/basketball home games (Verizon Wireless' logo leads into each Bronco Vision replay for one quarter each football/basketball home game).
 2. One 30-second promotional spot per home football and basketball game.
 3. One Interactive Text Messaging Promotional Feature per home football and basketball games (actual feature TBD).
 4. One In-Game Verizon Wireless Thank-You by Head Football and Basketball Coach (shown at least once per home game).
 - d. **V-Team Promotional Appearances**
 - i. V-Team promotional presence at minimum of half of all home football and basketball games. Verizon Wireless to coordinate scheduling of V-

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

Team appearances with BSU prior to start of respective football and basketball seasons.

- e. Hopeline Promotion
 - i. Hopeline promotion and collection of used mobile phone donations (to be re-programmed and given to victims of domestic violence) to occur at (1) basketball and (1) football game each season with promotions leading up to the Game date.
- f. Additional Venue Signage
 - i. Bronco Venues
 - 1. Boas Soccer Complex (3 x 9 foot static ad panel on score board with Verizon Wireless' Logo); and
 - 2. Jackson's Indoor Track (4.5 x 5 foot static ad panel on score board with Big 4 Logo)
- g. Radio & Television
 - i. KBOI 670AM
 - 1. One Special Coaches Thank-You during all football and Men's basketball broadcasts (45 total broadcasts); and
 - 2. Rotating Tag Lines as Corporate Sponsor on Boise State Athletics promotional airtime (approximately 700 spots).
 - ii. Boise State Radio
 - 1. 100 Underwriting spots as Corporate Sponsor of Bronco Athletics per year on Boise State Radio Network (4 stations total reaching from McCall to Sun Valley).
 - iii. Television (KTVB Media Group)
 - 1. One 30-second promotional spot during each live or replayed Bronco football and basketball telecast by the KTVB Media Group (92 total broadcasts);
 - 2. Rotating spots on KTVB and KTVB 2 from September to March (minimum of 25 spots on KTVB during Prime Time and minimum of 250 spots on KTVB 2); and
 - 3. Rotating Tag Lines as Corporate Sponsor on Boise State Athletics promotional airtime (approximately 400 spots).
- h. Print Advertising
 - i. Game Program Advertising
 - 1. One full page color ad in all football and basketball game programs (Verizon Wireless' ad will be placed on page 1 of game program).
 - ii. Outdoor Advertising
 - 1. Bottom 1/3 of (2) 14' x 48' billboards per football and men's basketball Season (Aug-March); and
 - 2. Panel Advertising on Bronco Bus from Valley Ride for three months per year.
 - iii. Big 4 Bronco Logo present on all of the following:
 - 1. Schedule Cards (150,000);
 - 2. Game Programs Covers (90,000);
 - 3. Media Guides (10,000);
 - 4. Team Posters (20,000);
 - 5. BAA Membership Magazine (14,000);
 - 6. Season Ticket Stock (175,000);

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

7. Season Ticket Mailers (8,000);
 8. Summer Sports Camp Brochures (50,000); and
 9. Select-A-Seat Ticket Stock (350,000).
- i. Internet
 - i. Broncosports.com
 1. Big 4 Bronco logo on BSU Athletic Home Page;
 2. Direct link to each Big 4 Bronco Home Page (subject to Verizon Wireless IT security rules, requirements and procedures); and
 3. Available promotional opportunities on Web Page to be determined
 - j. Athletic Department Mailings
 - i. Football and basketball season ticket mailings
 1. Inclusion in all season ticket mailings done by Boise State Athletics (materials provided by Verizon Wireless).
 - k. Corporate Hospitality and Entertainment
 - i. Motivational Speakers
 1. Use of a Boise State head coach to speak to your employees and/or customers for 60 minutes per year. Speaking engagement dependent on availability of coaches for meeting.
 2. Use of a Boise State head coach, staff member, cheerleaders, mascot or marching band for a promotional commercial shoot per year.
 - ii. Team Travel
 1. Travel for two to a football way game. Travel, hotel and game tickets provided by Boise State.
 - iii. Logo Rights
 1. Ability to utilize athletic mark whenever needed to help promote Verizon Wireless, along with the use of Big Four logo in all marketing efforts.
 - iv. Passes
 1. Two sideline passes to all Bronco home football games;
 2. Six parking passes to all athletic Games throughout the season; and
 3. 16 pre-game tailgate/hospitality passes to each home football game.
 - v. Facility Usage and Retail Site Promotions
 1. Use of Boise State athletic facilities (i.e. – Hall of Fame Gallery, Football Center, Bronco Stadium, Taco Bell Arena, etc.) when available for corporate gatherings, meetings or promotional Games. Scheduling of facilities to be coordinated with Assistant Athletic Director/Director of Marketing.
 2. Ability to hold off-campus promotional Games at Verizon Wireless retail locations, including appearances by Boise State coaches, staff members, cheerleaders and band. Games to be coordinated with Assistant Athletic Director/Director of Marketing, and based on availability of coaches and staff.
 - vi. Game Sponsorship
 1. Title sponsor for one home football and basketball game during each season;

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

2. 50 additional VIP tickets for select football and basketball game;
 3. Pre-game hospitality tent with food and beverages included ;
 4. Company banner above each stadium / arena entrance;
 5. Individual logo on game programs and tickets for selected game;
 6. All TV, Radio, and Print advertising surrounding your game..."Brought to you by...";
 7. Promotional giveaway opportunity or specialized Verizon Wireless promotion to reach fans;
 - vii. Season Tickets
 1. 16 VIP season tickets to all BSU Athletic Games; and
 2. 6 Bronco Athletic Association Memberships Tied To Season Tickets
2. **Sponsorship Fee:** In consideration for all rights and benefits granted to Verizon Wireless in this Agreement, Verizon Wireless shall pay to BSU a Sponsorship Fee for each of the 2007-2008 and 2008-2009 Seasons as follows:
1. Verizon Wireless shall pay BSU Athletics the full amount in cash as follows:
 - Year #1: \$150,000
 - Payment #1 (\$50,000) Due on February 15, 2008
 - Payment #2 (\$50,000) Due on March 15, 2008
 - Payment #3 (\$50,000) Due on April 15, 2008
 - Year #2: \$150,000
 - Payment #1 (\$37,500) Due on September 30, 2008
 - Payment #2 (\$37,500) Due on October 30, 2008
 - Payment #3 (\$37,500) Due on November 30, 2008
 - Payment #4 (\$37,500) Due on December 30, 2008
 2. Unless otherwise stated herein, all payments hereunder shall be deemed to include all applicable taxes, duties and charges.
 3. Payment shall not constitute acceptance, and invoices shall be subject to adjustment for defects in quality or other failure of BSU Athletics to meet the requirements of this Agreement.
 4. Verizon Wireless may at any time set off against such invoices any amounts otherwise owed by BSU Athletics to Verizon Wireless or its affiliates.

EXHIBIT B
BSU'S LICENSED LOGOS



EXHIBIT C
VERIZON WIRELESS' LOGOS



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Elsevier B.V. license agreement

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V.I.3.

BACKGROUND

Elsevier B.V. (Elsevier) is a leading publisher of scientific, technical, and medical journals. The proposed license agreement provides all students, faculty, staff, researchers, library patrons, and independent contractors of Boise State University with unlimited simultaneous and remote access to approximately 1,800 journal titles. Access to these journals provides support for both undergraduate and graduate programs and research, particularly in science, technical, and medical fields.

DISCUSSION

Boise State University requests approval to enter into a five year license agreement with Elsevier B.V. for an amount not to exceed \$1,422,260. Elsevier's extensive and unique full-text journal collection covers authoritative titles from core scientific literature, including high-impact factor titles. The journals in the Elsevier collection are used by leading researchers worldwide. The availability of this collection will facilitate increased research productivity for academic programs and research on campus in the areas of biology, engineering, health science, nursing, geophysics, mathematics, biomolecular and biomedical science, chemistry, and musculoskeletal research. Access to the information in these journals is critical to growing, active research programs at Boise State University.

Presently, Boise State University is unable to utilize subscriptions to these journals held by other in-state institutions due to strict licensing rules imposed by the publishers. This license agreement will provide immediate desktop access to these journal titles for our students and faculty, and will allow us to more fully utilize existing research databases that provide links to Elsevier journals.

IMPACT

The source of funding is appropriated funds.

The cost of the five-year agreement broken down by year is as follows:

Year 1	\$200,340.86
Year 2	\$210,357.86
Year 3	\$320,875.75
Year 4	\$336,919.54
Year 5	<u>\$353,765.51</u>
Total	\$1,422,259.52

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2007

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – Proposed Agreement

Page 3

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

According to the university, the Library provides access to over 230 online databases and access to more than 36,000 journals, magazines, and newspaper titles in print and online formats. This license agreement is just one of many research resources that are made available to students, faculty, and staff to support their research efforts, and it is arguably one of the most important for future support of research and graduate programs on campus. The university's appropriated library materials acquisitions budget for FY '08 is \$2,763,224, of which approximately two million is for recurring subscriptions such as journals and databases.

Research funds cannot be used for this subscription service, however, individual publications may be eligible if approved through the research grant. The university believes this is a much more efficient means to provide access to these resources versus piecemeal by grant. The source of funding is both appropriated and one time funds from the Provost's budget and the Library. This subscription will allow the university to save up to \$90k on pay per view articles, and the university will reallocate existing library acquisitions funds by canceling subscriptions to journals or database titles of lower priority.

The Transaction Fee of \$22 as listed on page eight is not included in the estimated annual cost because this is an additional service that will likely not be utilized according to the university.

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the request by Boise State University to enter into the attached five year license agreement with Elsevier for a cost not to exceed \$1,422,260.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

ELSEVIER LICENSE AGREEMENT

This agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into as of 20 December 2007 by and between **Boise State University**, 1910 University Drive, Boise, ID 83725, USA (the “Subscriber”), and **Elsevier B.V.**, Radarweg 29, 1043 NX Amsterdam, The Netherlands (“Elsevier”).

The parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. LICENSE.

1.1 *License Grant.*

The Licensors hereby grants to the Subscriber the non-exclusive, non-transferable right and license to use the products and services identified in Schedule 1 (“Licensed Products”) and provide the Licensed Products to its Authorized Users subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

1.2 *Authorized Users/Sites.*

Authorized Users for purposes of this Agreement are:

Full-time and part-time students, faculty, staff, researchers, and independent contractors of the Subscriber affiliated with the Subscriber’s locations listed on Schedule 2 (the “Sites”) and individuals using computer terminals within the library facilities at the Sites permitted by the Subscriber to access the Licensed Products through the Subscriber’s secure network.

The Subscriber shall promptly notify the Licensors of any material changes in the number of Sites or Authorized Users, which changes may result in early termination unless the parties are able to agree to appropriate fee adjustments.

1.3 *Authorized Uses.*

The Subscriber and its Authorized Users may:

- 1.3.1 access, search, browse and view the Licensed Products;
- 1.3.2 print and download a reasonable amount of articles, abstracts, records or parts of chapters from the Licensed Products (“Excerpts”);
- 1.3.3 incorporate links to Excerpts on the Subscriber’s intranet and internet websites, provided that the appearance of such links and/or statements accompanying such links shall be changed as reasonably requested by the Licensors;
- 1.3.4 access, search, browse, view, print and download articles from all journals which are accessible on the ScienceDirect® online service but are not subscribed to as part of the Licensed Products, with each twenty-four (24) hour access period for a selected article, a “Transaction”; and
- 1.3.5 incorporate links to Excerpts in electronic coursepacks, reserves and course management systems for use in connection with courses offered by the Subscriber for academic credit, provided that the Subscriber obtains the prior written consent of the Licensors for use in connection with any non-credit courses.

The Authorized Users may:

- 1.3.6 transmit Excerpts to other Authorized Users and to third-party colleagues for their scholarly or research use.

The Subscriber may:

- 1.3.7 print and deliver Excerpts to fulfill requests as part of the practice commonly known as “interlibrary loan” from non-commercial libraries located within the same country as the Subscriber.

1.4 *Restrictions on Use of Licensed Products.*

Except as may be expressly permitted in this Agreement, the Subscriber and its Authorized Users may not:

- 1.4.1 abridge, modify, translate or create any derivative work based on the Licensed Products without the prior written permission of the Licensor, except to the extent necessary to make them perceptible on a computer screen to Authorized Users;
- 1.4.2 remove, obscure or modify in any way any copyright notices, other notices or disclaimers as they appear in the Licensed Products; or
- 1.4.3 substantially or systematically reproduce, retain or redistribute the Licensed Products.

1.5 *Intellectual Property Ownership.*

The Subscriber acknowledges that all right, title and interest in and to the Licensed Products remain with the Licensor and its licensors, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, and that the unauthorized distribution of the Licensed Products could materially harm the Licensor and its licensors.

SECTION 2. LICENSOR PERFORMANCE OBLIGATIONS.

2.1 *Access to Licensed Products.*

The Licensor will make the Licensed Products accessible to the Subscriber and its Authorized Users from the World Wide Web address set forth on Schedule 1 or as may be otherwise set forth herein.

2.2 *Quality of Service.*

The Licensor shall use reasonable efforts to provide the Licensed Products with a quality of service consistent with industry standards, specifically, to provide continuous service with an average of 95% up-time per month, with the 5% down-time including scheduled maintenance and repairs performed at a time to minimize inconvenience to the Subscriber and its Authorized Users, and to restore service as soon as possible in the event of an interruption or suspension of service.

2.3 *Withdrawal of Content.*

The Licensor reserves the right to withdraw from the Licensed Products content that it no longer retains the right to license or that it has reasonable grounds to believe is unlawful, harmful, false or infringing.

2.4 *Usage Data Reports.*

The Licensor will make usage data reports on the Subscriber’s usage activity accessible online to the Subscriber on a monthly basis for its internal use only.

SECTION 3. SUBSCRIBER PERFORMANCE OBLIGATIONS.

3.1 *Authorized Access.*

Access to the Licensed Products shall be authenticated by the use of Internet Protocol (“IP”) address(es) indicated by the Subscriber on Schedule 2 and/or by usernames and passwords.

3.2 *Protection From Unauthorized Access and Use.*

The Subscriber shall use reasonable efforts to:

- 3.2.1 ensure that access to and use of the Licensed Products is limited to Authorized Users and that all Authorized Users are notified of and comply with the usage restrictions set forth in this Agreement;
- 3.2.2 ensure that any passwords used to access the Licensed Products are issued only to Authorized Users and that neither the Subscriber nor its Authorized Users divulge any passwords to any third party; and
- 3.2.3 immediately upon becoming aware of any unauthorized use of the Licensed Products, inform the Licensor and take appropriate steps to ensure that such activity ceases and to prevent any recurrence.

In the event of any unauthorized use of the Licensed Products, the Licensor may suspend access of the IP address(es) and/or passwords from which the unauthorized use occurred upon notice to the Subscriber. The Subscriber shall not be liable for unauthorized use of the Licensed Products by any Authorized Users provided that the Subscriber did not intentionally assist in or encourage such unauthorized use or permit such unauthorized use to continue after having actual notice thereof.

SECTION 4. FEES AND PAYMENT TERMS.

The Subscriber shall pay to the Licensor the fees set forth on Schedule 1 (the "Fees") within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. The Fees shall be exclusive of any sales, use, value added, withholding or similar tax and the Subscriber shall be liable for any such taxes in addition to the Fees.

SECTION 5. TERM.

5.1 *Term.*

The term of this Agreement shall commence on 1 January 2008 and continue until 31 December 2012.

5.2 *Renewal.*

This Agreement will be automatically renewed for successive one-year terms, subject to appropriate adjustments to Schedule 1, unless either party gives notice to the other by 1 August prior to the end of the then current term that it does not intend to renew.

SECTION 6. LICENSOR WARRANTIES AND INDEMNITIES.

6.1 *Warranties.*

The Licensor warrants that use of the Licensed Products in accordance with the terms and conditions herein will not infringe the intellectual property rights of any third party.

6.2 *Indemnities.*

The Licensor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Subscriber and its Authorized Users from and against any loss, damage, costs, liability and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising from or out of any third-party action or claim that use of the Licensed Products in accordance with the terms and conditions herein infringes the intellectual property rights of such third party. If any such action or claim is made the Subscriber will promptly notify and cooperate with the Licensor. This indemnity obligation shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

6.3 *Disclaimer.*

EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES AND INDEMNITIES STATED HEREIN AND TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE LICENSOR AND ITS LICENSORS PROVIDE THE LICENSED PRODUCTS "AS IS" AND MAKE NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY CLAIM ARISING FROM OR OUT OF THE LICENSED PRODUCTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY ERRORS, INACCURACIES, OMISSIONS, OR DEFECTS CONTAINED THEREIN, AND ANY IMPLIED OR EXPRESS WARRANTY AS TO MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

6.4 *Limitation of Liability.*

Except for the express warranties and indemnities stated herein and to the extent permitted by applicable law, in no event shall the Licensor or its licensors be liable for any indirect, incidental, special, consequential or punitive damages, including but not limited to loss of data, business interruption or loss of profits, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, or shall the liability of the Licensor and its licensors to the Subscriber exceed a sum equal to the Fees paid by the Subscriber hereunder, even if the Licensor or any licensor has been advised of the possibility of such liability or damages.

SECTION 7. GENERAL.

7.1 *Force Majeure.*

Neither party's delay or failure to perform any provision of this Agreement as a result of circumstances beyond its control (including, but not limited to, war, strikes, fires, floods, governmental restrictions, power failures, telecommunications or Internet failures or damage to or destruction of any network facilities or servers) shall be deemed a breach of this Agreement.

7.2 *Severability.*

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect any other provisions of this Agreement.

7.3 *Entire Agreement.*

This Agreement contains the entire understanding and agreement of the parties and merges and supersedes any and all prior and contemporaneous agreements, communications, proposals and purchase orders, written or oral, between the parties with respect to the subject matter contained herein.

7.4 *Modification.*

No modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing and signed by the parties.

7.5 *Assignment.*

The Subscriber shall not assign, transfer or sublicense any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement unless it obtains the prior written consent of the Licensor, which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld.

7.6 *Privacy.*

The Licensor shall not, without the prior written consent of the Subscriber, transfer any personal information of any Authorized Users to any non-affiliated third party or use it for any purpose other than as described in this Agreement and in the online privacy policy for the relevant online service.

7.7 *Notices.*

All notices given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered to the party to whom such notice is directed at the address specified below or the facsimile number or electronic mail address as such party shall have designated by notice hereunder.

If to the Licensor: Elsevier B.V. c/o Regional Sales Office, 360 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010-1710, USA.

If to the Subscriber: Boise State University, Albertsons Library, Serials Department, 1910 University Drive, Boise, ID 83725, USA.

7.8 *Execution.*

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, and signatures exchanged by facsimile or other electronic means are effective for all purposes hereunder to the same extent as original signatures.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement by their respective, duly authorized representatives as of the date first above written.

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY
(Subscriber)

Name:
Title:

ELSEVIER B.V.
(Licensor)

Name: Roy Jakobs
Title: Managing Director, Academic & Government

Contract No. 1-8ENVPU

ELSEVIER LICENSE AGREEMENT
Schedule 1
Licensed Products/Access/Fees
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

Contract No. 1-8ENVPU

Subscribed Products – publisher	Access	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
ScienceDirect® online – Elsevier B.V.	sciencedirect.com					
Freedom Collection						
· Total Electronic Subscription		\$198,618.82	\$208,549.76	\$218,977.24	\$229,926.11	\$241,422.41
· Total Subscription Turnover		\$198,618.82	\$208,549.76	\$218,977.24	\$229,926.11	\$241,422.41
· Content Fee (10%)		\$19,861.91	\$20,854.98	\$21,897.72	\$22,992.61	\$24,142.24
· Electronic Subscription Fee (10% discounted)		\$178,756.95	\$187,694.78	\$197,079.52	\$206,933.50	\$217,280.17
· Freedom Collection Fee		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00	\$105,000.00	\$110,250.00
Cell Press Collection Fee		\$1,722.00	\$1,808.10	\$1,898.51	\$1,993.43	\$2,093.10
TOTAL FEES		\$200,340.86	\$210,357.86	\$320,875.75	\$336,919.54	\$353,765.51

Adjustment of Fees

After the initial year of the term, the Fees for the Subscriber's ScienceDirect Journal Collection(s) shall be subject to an adjustment to account for any titles added to or removed from the Journal Collection(s) during the remainder of the term of this Agreement .

Journal Collection(s)

The Subscriber's ScienceDirect Journal Collection(s) is described in Schedule 1.1.

Transaction Fee

The Subscriber shall be charged a fee of \$22 per Transaction (as defined in Section 1.3.4) from Elsevier journals and books. The Subscriber may purchase pre-paid Transactions upon mutual agreement of the parties in writing. Unused pre-paid Transactions shall be forfeited upon termination of the Subscriber's subscription to ScienceDirect online.

ELSEVIER SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT**Schedule 1.1****Journal Collection(s)****Journal Collection(s):**

Complete Collection: Electronic access to the full text of all articles from the Elsevier journal titles published since 1 January 1997 identified on Annex A.

Freedom Collection: Electronic access to the full text of all articles from the Elsevier journal titles published since 1 January 1997 and currently included in the ScienceDirect® online service (except the Cell Press, Clinics and certain society-owned titles).

Cell Press Collection: Electronic access to the full text of all articles from the Cell Press journal titles published since 1 January 1995 identified on Annex A.

Option to Substitute Subscribed Titles

The Subscriber may substitute any of the subscribed journal titles identified on Annex A (“Subscribed Titles”) with one or more journal titles of total comparable value (in current year list price) once annually upon notice to Elsevier by 1 August prior to the start of the next calendar year or at any time upon mutual agreement of the parties in writing. The foregoing does not apply to the Cell Press titles.

Option to Substitute or Refund Withdrawn Subscribed Titles

The Subscriber may substitute any withdrawn Subscribed Title with one or more journal titles of total comparable value (in current year list price) at any time upon notice to Elsevier. In the event that no substitute journal title is available, Elsevier shall refund to the Subscriber the amount of the Fees paid for the withdrawn Subscribed Title for the remainder of the term.

Access to Formerly Subscribed Titles

Upon termination of all of the Subscriber’s annual subscriptions on ScienceDirect online, the Subscriber may, at its option, (1) acquire, load and technically format on a server that enables access and use by Authorized Users an electronic copy of all or part of its Subscribed Titles for the publication years paid for cost and/or (2) continue to access a such Subscribed Titles online for an annual access fee based on the number of full-text articles downloaded from such titles during the prior twelve (12) months at a rate of US \$0.081 per download (adjusted annually for inflation and cost increases), in accordance with the usage provisions of the Agreement, which provisions shall survive the termination of the Agreement. Elsevier shall make available for inspection by a duly authorized auditor of the Subscriber, at the Subscriber’s sole expense, the records concerning the calculation of the annual access fee one time per year during regular business hours upon thirty (30) days written notice to Elsevier. The electronic copy may not contain links and other features and functionality associated with the online version. If a particular Subscribed Title is withdrawn by Elsevier or not renewed by the Subscriber, but the Subscriber remains a ScienceDirect online subscriber, the Subscriber may continue to access online, at no additional charge, such formerly Subscribed Title for the publication years paid, provided that Elsevier continues to hold the electronic rights thereto.

ELSEVIER SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

Annex A to Schedule 1.1

Subscribed Titles

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

Journal Number	ISSN	Subscribed Title (online only)	Qty	List Price 2008	E-only Fee 2008	Content Fee 2008
14032	0001-2092	AORN Journal	1	\$193.00	\$173.70	\$19.30
13351	1076-6332	Academic Radiology	1	\$332.00	\$298.80	\$33.20
00486	0361-3682	Accounting Organizations and Society	1	\$2,033.00	\$1,829.70	\$203.30
00221	1359-6454	Acta Materialia	1	\$3,482.00	\$3,133.80	\$348.20
05601	0252-9602	Acta Mathematica Scientia	1	\$781.00	\$702.90	\$78.10
04256	1006-7191	Acta Metallurgica Sinica (English Letters)	1	\$258.00	\$232.20	\$25.80
13139	0737-6146	Advances in Anesthesia	1	\$180.00	\$162.00	\$18.00
13328	0882-0880	Advances in Dermatology	1	\$180.00	\$162.00	\$18.00
13279	0065-3101	Advances in Pediatrics	1	\$180.00	\$162.00	\$18.00
13142	0065-3411	Advances in Surgery	1	\$180.00	\$162.00	\$18.00
02001	0309-1708	Advances in Water Resources	1	\$1,844.00	\$1,659.60	\$184.40
01001	1359-1789	Aggression and Violent Behavior	1	\$635.85	\$572.26	\$63.58
05320	0168-1923	Agricultural and Forest Meteorology	1	\$3,107.00	\$2,796.30	\$310.70
07802	1530-1567	Ambulatory Pediatrics	1	\$262.00	\$235.80	\$26.20
13246	0002-9378	American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology	1	\$588.00	\$529.20	\$58.80
07689	0749-3797	American Journal of Preventive Medicine	1	\$713.00	\$641.70	\$71.30
04263	1472-0299	Anaesthesia & Intensive Care Medicine	1	\$464.00	\$417.60	\$46.40
12602	0003-3472	Animal Behaviour	1	\$1,049.04	\$944.14	\$104.90
13421	0890-5096	Annals of Vascular Surgery	1	\$664.00	\$597.60	\$66.40
00768	0883-2927	Applied Geochemistry	1	\$1,348.00	\$1,213.20	\$134.80
13310	0003-9993	Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation	1	\$464.00	\$417.60	\$46.40
06071	1872-9312	Artery Research	1	\$356.00	\$320.40	\$35.60
13049	0749-8063	Arthroscopy: the Journal of Arthroscopy and Related Surgery	1	\$740.00	\$666.00	\$74.00
04101	1036-7314	Australian Critical Care	1	\$178.00	\$160.20	\$17.80
12671	1521-6942	Best Practice & Research: Clinical Rheumatology	1	\$402.00	\$361.80	\$40.20
05002	0005-2728	Biochimica et Biophysica Acta - Bioenergetics	1	\$2,722.00	\$2,449.80	\$272.20
13342	1083-8791	Biology of Blood and Marrow Transplantation	1	\$529.00	\$476.10	\$52.90
07501	1538-4721	Brachytherapy	1	\$399.00	\$359.10	\$39.90
13074	1043-321X	Breast Diseases: A Year Book Quarterly	1	\$268.00	\$241.20	\$26.80
05323	0341-8162	Catena	1	\$1,604.00	\$1,443.60	\$160.40
05324	0009-2541	Chemical Geology	1	\$4,482.00	\$4,033.80	\$448.20
00362	0045-6535	Chemosphere	1	\$5,211.00	\$4,689.90	\$521.10
13344	1542-3565	Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology	1	\$396.00	\$356.40	\$39.60
12821	0009-9260	Clinical Radiology	1	\$798.00	\$718.20	\$79.80
05364	0167-9473	Computational Statistics & Data Analysis	1	\$2,450.00	\$2,205.00	\$245.00
00398	0098-3004	Computers & Geosciences	1	\$2,531.00	\$2,277.90	\$253.10
07452	8755-4615	Computers and Composition	1	\$353.00	\$317.70	\$35.30
00260	0010-938X	Corrosion Science	1	\$3,710.00	\$3,339.00	\$371.00
13077	0363-0188	Current Problems in Diagnostic Radiology	1	\$228.00	\$205.20	\$22.80
12674	1043-4666	Cytokine	1	\$1,432.00	\$1,288.80	\$143.20
00216	FS00-0216	Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers with Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography	1	\$5,772.00	\$5,194.80	\$577.20
10004	1125-7865	Dendrochronologia	1	\$218.40	\$196.56	\$21.84
07453	0885-2006	Early Childhood Research Quarterly	1	\$386.60	\$347.94	\$38.66
05328	0012-821X	Earth and Planetary Science Letters	1	\$4,390.05	\$3,951.05	\$439.01
05329	0012-8252	Earth-Science Reviews	1	\$1,661.00	\$1,494.90	\$166.10
08019	0720-048X	European Journal of Radiology	1	\$1,779.75	\$1,601.78	\$177.98
04055	1571-4675	European Journal of Radiology Extra	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13364	1550-8307	Explore: the Journal of Science & Healing	1	\$158.00	\$142.20	\$15.80
07647	0015-0282	Fertility and Sterility	1	\$462.00	\$415.80	\$46.20
05106	0378-1127	Forest Ecology and Management	1	\$4,209.00	\$3,788.10	\$420.90
13216	0016-5085	Gastroenterology	1	\$875.00	\$787.50	\$87.50
12033	0016-6480	General and Comparative Endocrinology	1	\$2,685.90	\$2,417.31	\$268.59
09110	0016-6995	Geobios	1	\$244.00	\$219.60	\$24.40

Journal Number	ISSN	Subscribed Title (online only)	Qty	List Price 2008	E-only Fee 2008	Content Fee 2008
00212	0016-7037	Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta	1	\$3,077.00	\$2,769.30	\$307.70
05334	0169-555X	Geomorphology	1	\$2,373.00	\$2,135.70	\$237.30
05335	0921-8181	Global and Planetary Change	1	\$1,823.00	\$1,640.70	\$182.30
13360	1547-5271	Heart Rhythm	1	\$399.00	\$359.10	\$39.90
12046	0018-506X	Hormones and Behavior	1	\$1,244.25	\$1,119.83	\$124.43
07551	0360-3016	International Journal of Radiation Oncology / Biology / Physics	1	\$3,539.00	\$3,185.10	\$353.90
00256	1365-1609	International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences	1	\$3,066.00	\$2,759.40	\$306.60
13422	1051-0443	JVIR: Journal of Vascular and Interventional Radiology	1	\$501.00	\$450.90	\$50.10
12050	0278-4165	Journal of Anthropological Archaeology	1	\$336.76	\$303.08	\$33.68
12643	0305-4403	Journal of Archaeological Science	1	\$1,153.17	\$1,037.85	\$115.32
00235	1367-9120	Journal of Asian Earth Sciences	1	\$1,362.00	\$1,225.80	\$136.20
04289	1672-6529	Journal of Bionic Engineering	1	\$677.00	\$609.30	\$67.70
13427	1934-5925	Journal of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography	1	\$320.00	\$288.00	\$32.00
07694	0886-3350	Journal of Cataract & Refractive Surgery	1	\$382.00	\$343.80	\$38.20
14031	1094-6950	Journal of Clinical Densitometry	1	\$449.00	\$404.10	\$44.90
05342	0169-7722	Journal of Contaminant Hydrology	1	\$2,828.00	\$2,545.20	\$282.80
00366	0047-2352	Journal of Criminal Justice	1	\$1,122.15	\$1,009.94	\$112.22
06013	0304-4076	Journal of Econometrics	1	\$3,015.00	\$2,713.50	\$301.50
13165	0099-1767	Journal of Emergency Nursing	1	\$285.80	\$257.22	\$28.58
14027	0099-2399	Journal of Endodontics	1	\$287.00	\$258.30	\$28.70
13136	0363-5023	Journal of Hand Surgery (American Volume)	1	\$499.00	\$449.10	\$49.90
14016	0894-1130	Journal of Hand Therapy	1	\$148.00	\$133.20	\$14.80
04103	1001-6058	Journal of Hydrodynamics, Ser.B	1	\$570.00	\$513.00	\$57.00
05344	0022-1694	Journal of Hydrology	1	\$6,066.00	\$5,459.40	\$606.60
04258	1006-706X	Journal of Iron and Steel Research International	1	\$151.00	\$135.90	\$15.10
13372	1553-4650	Journal of Minimally Invasive Gynecology	1	\$272.00	\$244.80	\$27.20
06064	1003-9953	Journal of Natural Gas Chemistry	1	\$452.00	\$406.80	\$45.20
05204	0022-3093	Journal of Non-Crystalline Solids	1	\$9,467.00	\$8,520.30	\$946.70
13410	1499-4046	Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior	1	\$339.00	\$305.10	\$33.90
05400	0272-6963	Journal of Operations Management	1	\$599.00	\$539.10	\$59.90
13068	0278-2391	Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	1	\$352.00	\$316.80	\$35.20
13189	8755-7223	Journal of Professional Nursing	1	\$260.32	\$234.29	\$26.03
00699	0022-4405	Journal of School Psychology	1	\$460.82	\$414.74	\$46.08
04244	1440-2440	Journal of Science and Medicine in Sport	1	\$325.00	\$292.50	\$32.50
13085	1058-2746	Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery	1	\$289.80	\$260.82	\$28.98
00839	0895-9811	Journal of South American Earth Sciences	1	\$1,138.00	\$1,024.20	\$113.80
05401	0378-3758	Journal of Statistical Planning and Inference	1	\$4,118.00	\$3,706.20	\$411.80
00539	0191-8141	Journal of Structural Geology	1	\$1,803.00	\$1,622.70	\$180.30
07553	0740-5472	Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment	1	\$786.50	\$707.85	\$78.65
04274	1004-4132	Journal of Systems Engineering and Electronics	1	\$226.00	\$203.40	\$22.60
13088	0022-5223	Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery	1	\$644.00	\$579.60	\$64.40
04290	1570-6672	Journal of Transportation Systems Engineering and Information Technolo	1	\$306.00	\$275.40	\$30.60
04255	1005-8850	Journal of University of Science and Technology Beijing	1	\$290.00	\$261.00	\$29.00
13089	0741-5214	Journal of Vascular Surgery	1	\$672.00	\$604.80	\$67.20
05347	0377-0273	Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research	1	\$3,396.00	\$3,056.40	\$339.60
07432	1090-9516	Journal of World Business	1	\$386.60	\$347.94	\$38.66
13357	1546-1440	Journal of the American College of Radiology	1	\$229.00	\$206.10	\$22.90
07682	1072-7515	Journal of the American College of Surgeons	1	\$346.00	\$311.40	\$34.60
13340	0002-8223	Journal of the American Dietetic Association	1	\$367.77	\$331.00	\$36.78
14014	1067-5027	Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association	1	\$429.00	\$386.10	\$42.90
13242	0894-7317	Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography	1	\$402.00	\$361.80	\$40.20

Journal Number	ISSN	Subscribed Title (online only)	Qty	List Price 2008	E-only Fee 2008	Content Fee 2008
13424	1933-1711	Journal of the American Society of Hypertension	1	\$279.00	\$251.10	\$27.90
05350	0025-3227	Marine Geology	1	\$4,170.00	\$3,753.00	\$417.00
05351	0377-8398	Marine Micropaleontology	1	\$1,602.00	\$1,441.80	\$160.20
07539	0958-3947	Medical Dosimetry	1	\$531.00	\$477.90	\$53.10
02094	0026-2692	Microelectronics Journal	1	\$1,943.00	\$1,748.70	\$194.30
00274	0026-2714	Microelectronics Reliability	1	\$3,575.00	\$3,217.50	\$357.50
06068	1574-7891	Molecular Oncology	1	\$950.00	\$855.00	\$95.00
13175	0029-6554	Nursing Outlook	1	\$144.01	\$129.61	\$14.40
07585	0161-6420	Ophthalmology: Journal of the American Academy of Ophthalmology	1	\$529.00	\$476.10	\$52.90
07753	0090-2616	Organizational Dynamics	1	\$209.36	\$188.43	\$20.94
05355	0031-0182	Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology	1	\$4,413.00	\$3,971.70	\$441.30
06065	1871-174X	Palaeoworld	1	\$498.00	\$448.20	\$49.80
04285	1002-0160	Pedosphere	1	\$398.00	\$358.20	\$39.80
05224	0167-2789	Physica D: Nonlinear Phenomena	1	\$6,469.00	\$5,822.10	\$646.90
04266	1476-1793	Psychiatry	1	\$464.00	\$417.60	\$46.40
12108	0033-5894	Quaternary Research	1	\$818.63	\$736.76	\$81.86
00636	0277-3791	Quaternary Science Reviews	1	\$2,144.00	\$1,929.60	\$214.40
12697	1078-8174	Radiography	1	\$320.25	\$288.23	\$32.03
04254	1001-0521	Rare Metals	1	\$237.00	\$213.30	\$23.70
00222	1359-6462	Scripta Materialia	1	\$1,666.35	\$1,499.72	\$166.64
13092	0001-2998	Seminars in Nuclear Medicine	1	\$413.00	\$371.70	\$41.30
13318	1053-4296	Seminars in Radiation Oncology	1	\$292.00	\$262.80	\$29.20
13108	0037-198X	Seminars in Roentgenology	1	\$416.00	\$374.40	\$41.60
13129	0887-2171	Seminars in Ultrasound Ct and Mri	1	\$387.71	\$348.94	\$38.77
06034	0925-4005	Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical	1	\$4,270.00	\$3,843.00	\$427.00
00103	0038-1101	Solid-State Electronics	1	\$3,580.00	\$3,222.00	\$358.00
05422	0167-7152	Statistics & Probability Letters	1	\$2,401.00	\$2,160.90	\$240.10
04260	0263-9319	Surgery (Oxford)	1	\$464.00	\$417.60	\$46.40
13367	1550-7289	Surgery for Obesity and Related Diseases	1	\$370.00	\$333.00	\$37.00
00224	0742-051X	Teaching and Teacher Education	1	\$1,118.00	\$1,006.20	\$111.80
05361	0040-1951	Tectonophysics	1	\$5,790.00	\$5,211.00	\$579.00
07586	0002-9149	The American Journal of Cardiology	1	\$472.00	\$424.80	\$47.20
07610	0003-4975	The Annals of Thoracic Surgery	1	\$569.00	\$512.10	\$56.90
04264	1744-1889	The Foundation Years	1	\$456.00	\$410.40	\$45.60
07418	0099-1333	The Journal of Academic Librarianship	1	\$317.00	\$285.30	\$31.70
07583	1053-2498	The Journal of Heart and Lung Transplantation	1	\$328.00	\$295.20	\$32.80
13249	0022-3476	The Journal of Pediatrics	1	\$573.00	\$515.70	\$57.30
14024	0022-5347	The Journal of Urology	1	\$757.00	\$681.30	\$75.70
02286	0099-5355	The Lancet (North American Edition)	1	\$830.81	\$747.73	\$83.08
07443	0362-3319	The Social Science Journal	1	\$438.67	\$394.80	\$43.87
00261	0040-9383	Topology	1	\$1,665.00	\$1,498.50	\$166.50
05319	0166-8641	Topology and its Applications	1	\$3,649.00	\$3,284.10	\$364.90
02122	0169-5347	Trends in Ecology & Evolution	1	\$1,526.48	\$1,373.83	\$152.65
07554	0301-5629	Ultrasound in Medicine and Biology	1	\$1,575.00	\$1,417.50	\$157.50

Journal Number	ISSN	Cell Press Collection Journal Title	Fee
07590	0092-8674	Cell	\$1,722.00

ELSEVIER SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT
Schedule 2
Sites/IP Addresses/Contacts

Subscriber: Boise State University

Sites:	# Auth. Users:	IP Address(es)
1910 University Drive, Boise, ID 83725, USA		132.178.*.* or
5500 E. University Way, Nampa, ID 83687 USA		132.178.0.0 - 132.178.255.255

Primary Contact

Name:	Jill Collins
Title:	Head of Serials
Name/Address (if different from Section 7.7):	Boise State University,
E-mail:	jcollins@boisestate.edu
Phone:	
Fax:	208-426-5424

Billing Contact

Name:	Jill Collins
Title:	Head of Serials
Name/Address (if different from Section 7.7):	Boise State University,
E-mail:	jcollins@boisestate.edu
Phone:	
Fax:	208-426-5424

Accounts Payable Contact

Name:	
Title:	
Name/Address (if different from Section 7.7):	
E-mail:	
Phone:	
Fax:	

The Subscriber shall promptly notify Elsevier of any changes to any of the contact information above.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

**Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

I. Real and Personal Property and Services

3. Acquisition of Personal Property and Services

- a. Purchases of equipment, data processing software and equipment, and all contracts for consulting or professional services either in total or through time purchase or other financing agreements, between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) require prior approval by the executive director. The executive director must be expressly advised when the recommended bid is other than the lowest qualified bid. Purchases exceeding five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) require prior Board approval.
- b. Acquisition or development of new administrative software or systems that materially affect the administrative operations of the institution by adding new services must be reviewed with the executive director before beginning development. When feasible, such development will be undertaken as a joint endeavor by the four institutions and with overall coordination by the Office of the State Board of Education.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Boise State University presentation to update Board on the status of building projects and the Campus Master Plan.

REFERENCE

October 2005	Board approved 2005 Campus Master Plan Update
June 2006	Board approved request to expand the scope of planning and design of the Environmental Science and Policy Center and authorized DPW to proceed with the procurement of design and architectural services to complete design and programming plans for the new building
December 2006	Board approved request to proceed with construction of the Student Health, Wellness, Counseling and Nursing Center and the SUB expansion
January 2007	Board approved request to issue bond debt to finance SUB Expansion Student Health, Wellness and Counseling Center and Nursing Building, and Parking Deck; approved request to proceed with construction of Press Box/Sky Suite addition
February 2007	Board approved request to issue bond debt to finance Press Box/Sky Suite expansion
December 2007	Board approved request to proceed with planning and design of an aquatics addition to the Student Recreation Center

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V.K.3.

BACKGROUND

In October 2005 the Board approved Boise State University's updated campus master plan. Since that time the University continues to make steady progress to plan, finance and construct facilities to meet the University's strategic vision. Boise State believes that it is important to keep the Board apprised of the current status of these plans and to address changes and updates to this plan. Since this plan was approved, the College of Western Idaho (CWI) was approved by the voters and is in the process of commencing operations. This will impact Boise State's master planning and building plans, particularly as it relates to the West

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

Campus. The purpose of this update is to show current and pending capital plans on the Boise campus.

DISCUSSION

Boise State University currently has multiple major capital projects in progress. In December 2006 the Board approved a request to proceed with construction of an additional 67,000 square feet of new space and remodel of 27,000 square feet of existing space in the Student Union Building (SUB). Construction is underway with expected completion dates of November 2008 for the addition and June 2009 for the remodel.

In December 2006 the Board approved a request to proceed with construction of the Norco Building: Department of Nursing, University Health Services. Construction bids are currently in process through the Division of Public Works and we anticipate commencing construction activities late in the spring of 2008 with an opening date planned in the summer of 2009.

In January 2007 the Board approved a request to proceed with construction of the Press Box/Sky Suite addition to Bronco Stadium. The Press Box/Sky Suite addition includes four elevated levels to provide a variety of accommodations for media and spectators. Construction is now underway with a scheduled completion date of August 1, 2008.

Due to the high demand for on-campus housing, Boise State is also currently exploring the possibility of adding additional student housing in the designated expansion zone. The University is in the process of issuing a Request for Information (RFI) to identify a partner to provide equity to build the facility on University land via a ground lease.

In August of 2007 construction of the new parking deck was completed. The contractor, Layton Construction, Inc., was recently recognized by the Intermountain Contractor organization for the parking deck as the 2007 Best Concrete Project in the state of Idaho.

In December 2007 the Board approved a request to proceed with planning and design for the addition of an aquatics complex to the Student Recreation Center. Staff is working with DPW to develop the request for proposals for design services and expect to begin the design activities later this spring.

In June 2006 the Board approved a request to proceed with the programming and design and budget development for the Center for Environmental Science and Economic Development (CESED) building. DPW was authorized to secure design services and the architectural design team was selected in December of 2006. Detailed programming activities were completed in fall of 2007 and the schematic designs are now complete.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

The purpose of the CESED building is to facilitate and enhance multidisciplinary research and education in the broad, interrelated sub disciplines of environmental science and their linkages to effective environmental policy. The building will house the departments of political science, geosciences and civil engineering. These departments represent three colleges and the facility will bring together public policy and research to address critical environmental science issues that impact the economic development of the region and the State of Idaho.

To date, the University has received federal earmarks totaling \$3.1 million through Housing and Urban Development to be used to help plan, design and construct the CESED building. The University continues to utilize the strategic facilities fee to match federal and state funding sources and in April 2007, the Board approved a \$65 increase to the full-time student fee that will be pledged to the bond financing for this facility. The University estimates that this fee will support debt financing for approximately \$30 million of this facility.

Finally, Boise State requested State funds for the CESED building in FY2005, FY2006, FY2007 and FY2008 to match the federal funds and bonding capacity via the strategic facilities fees paid by students. While these requests were not funded, the FY2009 request for \$15 million passed a significant milestone in the current legislative session. The Governor supported a recommendation from the Permanent Building Fund to approve \$10 million for this facility. While this amount is \$5 million short of the University's request, we continue to pursue the approval of this funding through the legislative process. The University plans to submit this project to the Board for approval to proceed with the construction of this facility in April 2008.

IMPACT

This presentation is to provide an overview; each project has or will be presented separately for Board action as required by Board policy. Boise State intends to bring the CESED building to the Board for approval at the April meeting in Moscow. At that time we will update the estimated cost and debt projections since this information will be impacted by legislative actions and the Board's action on student tuition and fees earlier in the month.

The attached estimated ten year debt projection includes the East Junior High land transaction with a lump sum payment of \$3,325,000 due in 2010. The University expects this property to be donated prior to that date, thus the 2010 outstanding debt service will likely be reduced by that amount.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1- Project Status Report	Page 5
Attachment 2-Ten year debt projection	Page 7

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Ten Year Debt Projection, shown on page 5, shows that since the February 2007 Board meeting, the estimated cost of the CESED Research Facility has increased from \$35,000,000 to \$37,600,000. This is due to timing and project scope, including adding a fifth floor. Other estimated cost increases include the College of Business and Economics Building has increased from \$30,000,000 to \$38,000,000 (including an increase in debt from \$15,000,000 to \$18,000,000), and the Student Housing has increased \$1,000,000 from an original estimate of \$30,000,000. Both projects were originally projected to begin construction in 2008.

These new cost estimates result in an increase to the university's estimated Debt Service as a Percentage of Operating Budget ratio from an original high of 7.6% in 2010 to 9.4% in the same year.

BOARD ACTION

This item is for informational purposes only. Any action will be at the Board's discretion.

NEW FACILITIES	Total Project Cost	Funding Sources	Amt Debt Financed	SFF	Board Approval SFF	Est Date of Completion
Interactive Learning Center	\$ 16,000,000	University reserves	\$ 14,000,000	na		Completed Summer 2007
Parking Deck	\$ 12,000,000	Parking revenue system, strategic facilities fee	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 25	FY2006	Completed Summer 2007
Student Union Building Expansion	\$ 30,650,000	SUB reserves, strategic facilities fee	\$ 30,000,000			Spring 2009
Student Health Wellness Counseling Center (SHWCC)	\$ 14,900,000	SHWCC reserves, strategic facilities fee	\$ 13,900,000			
Nursing Department	\$ 10,100,000	Private donations, strategic facilities fee	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 75	FY2007	Summer 2010
		2007A Debt Issuance	\$ 75,400,000	\$ 100	Total	
Stadium Suites	\$ 35,900,000	Suite, lodge and seat lease revenues	\$ 28,000,000			Fall 2008
		2007B Debt Issuance	\$ 28,000,000			
Center for Environmental Science and Economic Development (CESED)	\$ 37,600,000	Federal earmarks, PBFAC, strategic facilities fee	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 65	FY2008	Winter 2010
		2008 Debt Issuance	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 165	Total	
College of Business and Economics Building	\$ 38,000,000	Private donations, strategic facilities fee	\$ 18,000,000	\$ 45	Proposed FY2009	
Student Residential Housing	\$ 31,000,000	Public/Private Partnership	\$ -			
		2010 Debt Issuance	\$ 18,000,000	\$ 210	Total through FY2010	
Total New Projects		\$ 226,150,000	Total Debt Increase	\$ 151,400,000		

The purpose of the Strategic Facilities Fee is to: 1) fund a strategically planned approach to future facility construction and renovation based on the Campus Master Plan, and 2) to provide a stable source of funding to leverage federal, state, university and private funds.

Infrastructure Facility	5%	\$12,000,000
Student Facility	34%	\$76,650,000
Academic Facility	45%	\$101,700,000
Athletics Facility	16%	\$35,900,000

Future Buildings

Science and Research Building (2nd of 4 building science complex)
 Health Sciences Building
 Alumni Center (Comprehensive Campaign)
 Parking Deck
 Student Services/Administrative Services Building
 Athletic facilities including East Jr High development and stadium improvements (Comprehensive Campaign)

Current Challenges

Limited state funding available for new buildings
 Project cost variability based on volatility of cost of materials and construction labor availability
 Critical need for research and academic space for current and new faculty hires, current research grants and increasing enrollment
 Limited debt capacity for future bond financing, need to develop private, state and federal funding sources

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**Boise State University
Ten Year Debt Projection
February 11, 2008**

			FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY2016	FY2017	Total
1 New Buildings	Cost	Est. Debt Financed											
2	2008 CESED/Research Facility	\$37,600,000	\$30,000,000		\$2,276,800	\$2,276,800	\$2,276,800	\$2,276,800	\$2,276,800	\$2,276,800	\$2,276,800	\$2,276,800	\$20,491,200
3	2010 COBE	\$38,000,000	\$18,000,000			\$1,670,924	\$1,670,924	\$1,670,924	\$1,670,924	\$1,670,924	\$1,670,924	\$1,670,924	\$11,696,468
4	2010 Housing (public/private)	\$31,000,000	\$0										
5													
6	New Debt Financing	\$48,000,000	\$0	\$2,276,800	\$2,276,800	\$3,947,724	\$3,947,724	\$3,947,724	\$3,947,724	\$3,947,724	\$3,947,724	\$3,947,724	\$32,187,668
7 Beginning Facilities Fee Reserve			\$1,082,761	\$2,286,380	\$3,399,252	\$4,584,062	\$4,170,608	\$3,685,538	\$3,270,388	\$2,926,298	\$2,659,418	\$2,470,702	\$1,082,761
8	Debt Service		-\$5,188,678	-\$8,427,374	-\$8,426,845	-\$10,100,938	-\$10,247,543	-\$10,246,785	-\$10,254,325	-\$10,250,812	-\$10,247,612	-\$10,253,212	-\$93,644,124
9	SFF Fee revenue		\$5,737,213	\$7,193,932	\$7,265,872	\$7,338,530	\$7,411,916	\$7,486,035	\$7,560,895	\$7,636,504	\$7,712,869	\$7,789,998	\$73,133,765
10	Pledges for debt service		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$4,500,000
11	Project Revenues for debt service		\$155,084	\$1,846,313	\$1,845,784	\$1,848,953	\$1,850,558	\$1,845,600	\$1,849,340	\$1,847,427	\$1,846,027	\$1,848,627	\$16,783,713
12 Ending Facilities Fee Reserve			\$2,286,380	\$3,399,252	\$4,584,062	\$4,170,608	\$3,685,538	\$3,270,388	\$2,926,298	\$2,659,418	\$2,470,702	\$1,856,115	\$1,856,115
13 Current University Debt Service			\$18,973,640	\$18,048,487	\$21,587,056	\$17,028,882	\$16,370,075	\$16,411,471	\$16,464,903	\$16,503,800	\$16,554,838	\$16,405,382	\$174,348,532
14 Total Projected Debt Service			\$18,973,640	\$20,325,287	\$23,863,856	\$20,976,606	\$20,317,799	\$20,359,195	\$20,412,627	\$20,451,524	\$20,502,562	\$20,353,106	\$206,536,200
15 Operating Budget (less direct loans, includes 3% growth in State support)			\$246,475,137	\$251,768,638	\$255,147,824	\$258,615,135	\$262,173,082	\$265,824,249	\$269,571,300	\$273,416,972	\$277,364,088	\$281,415,551	
16 Debt Service as a % of Operating Budget			7.7%	8.1%	9.4%	8.1%	7.7%	7.7%	7.6%	7.5%	7.4%	7.2%	
17 Debt Service as a % of Operating Budget estimated in February 2007			6.8%	7.6%	8.2%	8.1%	7.8%	7.7%	7.6%	7.5%	7.4%		

As presented in June, 2006, a ratio of 10% would significantly hinder access to capital in the bond markets.

Assumptions:

- 18 1. 1% growth in enrollment
- 19 2. 3% growth in state support
- 20 3. \$45 new fee in FY 2009, fee revenues estimated using BSU budgeting model
- 21 4. New housing will be done through a public/private partnership that will not impact balance sheet or credit of the University
- 22 5. No new source of state funding for academic buildings

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: K. Construction Projects

April 2002

K. Construction Projects

3. Fiscal Revisions to Previously Approved Projects

Project revisions that substantially alter the use of the project causing changes in project costs between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must first be submitted to the executive director for review and approval. Changes in project costs of more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. Requests must be supported by a revised detailed project budget and justification for changes.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Purchase and installation of furnishings, fixtures, and equipment for the Stadium Press Box/Sky Suite addition

REFERENCES

January 2005	Information item to discuss the feasibility analysis of the proposed stadium expansion projects completed by Conventions Sports and Leisure International.
March 2005	Board approves request to market the lease of Sky Suites and Club Seats.
December 2005	Board approves request to procure architectural services, not to exceed \$900,000, to complete preliminary design and programming through design development for a design-build project for the addition of a Press Box/Sky Suite facility to Bronco Stadium.
October 2006	Information item to provide a project update and financing plans for the Press Box/Sky Suite facility.
November 2006	Information item to provide a project update and financing plans for the Press Box/Sky Suite facility.
January 2007	Board approves request to proceed with construction pending final approval of financing.
February 2007	Board approves request to issue bond debt to finance construction.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V.I.3

BACKGROUND

In January 2007 the Board approved Boise State University's request to proceed with construction of the Press Box/Sky Suite addition to Bronco Stadium. Construction is now underway with a scheduled completion date of August 1, 2008. As noted in the January 2007 request, the University now seeks Board approval to proceed with acquisition of furnishings, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) for the facility.

The total estimated cost of acquisition and installation of FF&E is approximately \$1,650,000. The FF&E package will include kitchen equipment for the ground floor commercial kitchen; office furnishings for the ticket office; equipment for

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

concessions at the concourse level and each level of the press box structure; furnishings for the suites, press areas, game operations boxes, and coaches boxes; banquet room furnishings for the Loge level club room and the reception areas at the Club, Suite, and Press levels; and window coverings at selected areas throughout the facility. In addition, kitchenware will be purchased for the commercial kitchen, and china, cutlery, and glassware will be purchased for the reception and banquet areas.

DISCUSSION

Boise State University requests approval for the purchase and installation of furnishings, fixtures, and equipment for the Stadium Press Box/Sky Suite addition at a cost not to exceed \$1,650,000. As described in previous agenda items, the project is being constructed under a design/build contract. In order to meet scheduling constraints and ensure appropriate coordination of the equipment in the construction sequencing, the design/builder will assemble competitive bid packages for the various FF&E components and procure and install under the current contract. The University has consulted with the Division of Public Works and received approval to procure the FF&E by way of a change order to the current contract.

IMPACT

The total budget estimate for the complete FF&E package, including applicable taxes and installation, is \$1,650,000. Athletics has secured a pledge for \$1,500,000 to apply toward this purchase. The pledge consists of a commitment from a donor to donate \$375,000 per year beginning in December of 2008. The furniture will be paid for with Athletics' operating revenues which will be replenished as the donation is received. The difference between the donation and the total cost of FF&E will be funded with Athletics' reserves.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The estimate for FF&E in January 2007 was \$1,270,000 and has increased \$380,000 or 30%. Reserves will be used to pay for the purchase to be paid back by the annual \$375,000 donation.

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to authorize Boise State University to procure furnishings, fixtures, and equipment for the Press Box/Sky Suite addition at a cost not to exceed \$1,650,000.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

**Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

I. Real and Personal Property and Services

3. Acquisition of Personal Property and Services

- a. Purchases of equipment, data processing software and equipment, and all contracts for consulting or professional services either in total or through time purchase or other financing agreements, between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) require prior approval by the executive director. The executive director must be expressly advised when the recommended bid is other than the lowest qualified bid. Purchases exceeding five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) require prior Board approval.
- b. Acquisition or development of new administrative software or systems that materially affect the administrative operations of the institution by adding new services must be reviewed with the executive director before beginning development. When feasible, such development will be undertaken as a joint endeavor by the four institutions and with overall coordination by the Office of the State Board of Education.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Contract to purchase new furniture, fixtures and equipment for the Student Union Building expansion and renovation

REFERENCE

March 2001	Boise State University submitted an information item regarding planning for an expansion of the existing Student Union Building.
April 2001	Boise State University requested approval to proceed with the expansion of its Student Union Building for a project budget of \$23 million.
April 2001	Student fee increase of \$25 for Student Union and Housing Operations approved to fund expansion project.
April 2002	Request to reallocate the \$25 student union and housing operations fee to matriculation to minimize the impact of the appropriated budget holdbacks.
October 2005	Request to procure architectural services not to exceed \$650,000 to complete project plans through design development for the Student Union Building.
November 2006	Request to proceed with the construction of the Student Union Building Expansion for a project budget not to exceed \$30,650,000.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V. I. 3.

BACKGROUND

The Student Union Building (SUB) expansion project encompasses an addition to and remodel of the Student Union Building, a request initially approved by the Board in 2001. In 2006 the Board approved Boise State University's request to commence construction of the SUB remodel and expansion. Construction is now underway with scheduled completion dates of November 2008 for the addition and June 2009 for the remodel of existing space.

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008**

DISCUSSION

The SUB expansion project includes the addition of 67,000 square feet of new space and the renovation of 27,000 square feet of existing space. The new/remodeled space will include additional seating in the residence dining hall, additional student organization and study space, expansion of the bookstore, as well as additional meeting room space. The University is now ready to commence the solicitation process for furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) for the expanded facility. The State of Idaho Department of Purchasing will handle the formal solicitation process for Boise State University. Multiple contracts may be awarded based upon the proposals received.

IMPACT

The funding source is local reserves the SUB previously identified for the expansion project. The maximum expenditure for FF&E is \$1,250,000.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Funding for FF&E was not addressed in previous agenda items for this project.

Items anticipated to be purchased include tables, chairs, sofas, stools, benches, booths, AV equipment, lecterns, dance floors, trash and recycling receptacles.

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to authorize Boise State University to enter into contract(s) to purchase the furnishing and equipment in accordance with the terms herein, at a cost not to exceed \$1,250,000.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes ____ No ____

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

**Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

I. Real and Personal Property and Services

3. Acquisition of Personal Property and Services

- a. Purchases of equipment, data processing software and equipment, and all contracts for consulting or professional services either in total or through time purchase or other financing agreements, between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) require prior approval by the executive director. The executive director must be expressly advised when the recommended bid is other than the lowest qualified bid. Purchases exceeding five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) require prior Board approval.
- b. Acquisition or development of new administrative software or systems that materially affect the administrative operations of the institution by adding new services must be reviewed with the executive director before beginning development. When feasible, such development will be undertaken as a joint endeavor by the four institutions and with overall coordination by the Office of the State Board of Education.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Foundation Land Exchange

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies and Procedures, Section V.I.2.

BACKGROUND

The Boise State University Foundation is soliciting donors to fund construction of a new Alumni Relations Center on the Boise State campus. The Foundation has informal pledges of a lead gift and several smaller donations.

The current Alumni Center is located at University Drive and Grant Avenue in a converted doctor's office, as seen in Attachment 1. The land and building are owned by the Alumni Association as a separate non-profit corporation and not by the University.

The Foundation would like to acquire from the University the land adjacent to the current alumni center on the East and South sides to have enough room for the new facility. The University owns all the adjoining land, which is depicted in Attachment 2. If the exchange were to occur, the Foundation and Alumni Association would jointly own all of the property shown on Attachment 3.

In exchange, the Foundation would grant to the University the land shown on Attachment 4, which is the tennis bubbles and adjacent parking lot. It is owned by the Foundation and is currently dedicated to University use. Attachment 4 shows the approximate location of the new lot line, but is not an exact property boundary.

All land subject to this potential transaction is currently devoted to University use and will continue to be so after the transaction as well.

DISCUSSION

Boise State University requests approval to exchange land with the Boise State University Foundation. The Boise State University Alumni Association currently owns the lots adjacent to the parcels the University wishes to exchange with the Foundation. This exchange would allow the Foundation to partner with the Alumni Association to construct a new Alumni Center. This facility would house the Office of the V.P. of University Advancement, Alumni Association staff, University Foundation staff, and possibly have additional office space that could be leased to the University. Aside from day-to-day office functions, the building will be an important tool to connect alumni, donors, and the community to Boise

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008**

State University. It is anticipated that the building will have additional space for phone-a-thon activity, meetings, and other outreach events.

The University parcels, located at the southwest corner of University Drive and South Denver, were appraised in February 2006 for \$543,712.00. Parcels A and B are the University owned parcels. Parcel A is the larger parcel made up of five city lots on the East side of the block; Parcel B is a single lot on the West side. The University proposes trading these parcels with the Foundation:

Parcel A = 32,172 square feet	\$418,236.00
Parcel B = 9,652 square feet	<u>\$125,476.00</u>
For a total market value of	\$543,712.00

The Foundation parcels, located near Oakland Avenue in Boise, were also appraised in February 2006, for \$543,712.00. Parcel values were segregated to illustrate the pro-rata share breakdown, based upon a per square foot valuation. The Foundation proposes trading these parcels with the University:

Parcel R5577760550 = 69,145.49 square feet	\$294,355.00
Part of Parcel R5577760515 = 55,198.59 square feet	<u>\$249,357.00</u>
For a total market value of	\$543,712.00

IMPACT

The construction of a new Alumni Center is consistent with the University's master plan. The proposed site is an ideal location for the new Alumni Center as it is in close proximity to Bronco Stadium. The University benefits by owning land that it currently occupies and has future plans to develop. Additionally, once construction of the new Alumni Center is complete, the University will be able to utilize office space in the Capitol Village complex currently occupied by University Advancement.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 - Map of current Alumni Association property	Page 5
Attachment 2 - Map of adjacent University owned property	Page 6
Attachment 3 - Map of land owned by Alumni Association after proposed transfer	Page 7
Attachment 4 - Map of land owned by the University after proposed transfer	Page 8
Attachment 5 - Appraisal of Foundation land	Page 9
Attachment 6 - Appraisal of University land	Page 21

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008**

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The appraisals are over two years old. Property values have changed in the last two years. The appraised value of the Foundation owned property was \$588,819. The parties wanted to make an exchange of like property, so a slightly smaller part of the Foundation owned property is being exchanged for the University property.

No recommendation is provided because staff has not had the benefit of reviewing a contract document that spells out the terms of the transaction. A proposed motion is shown below if the Board approves the land exchange between Boise State University and the Boise State University Foundation.

BOARD ACTION

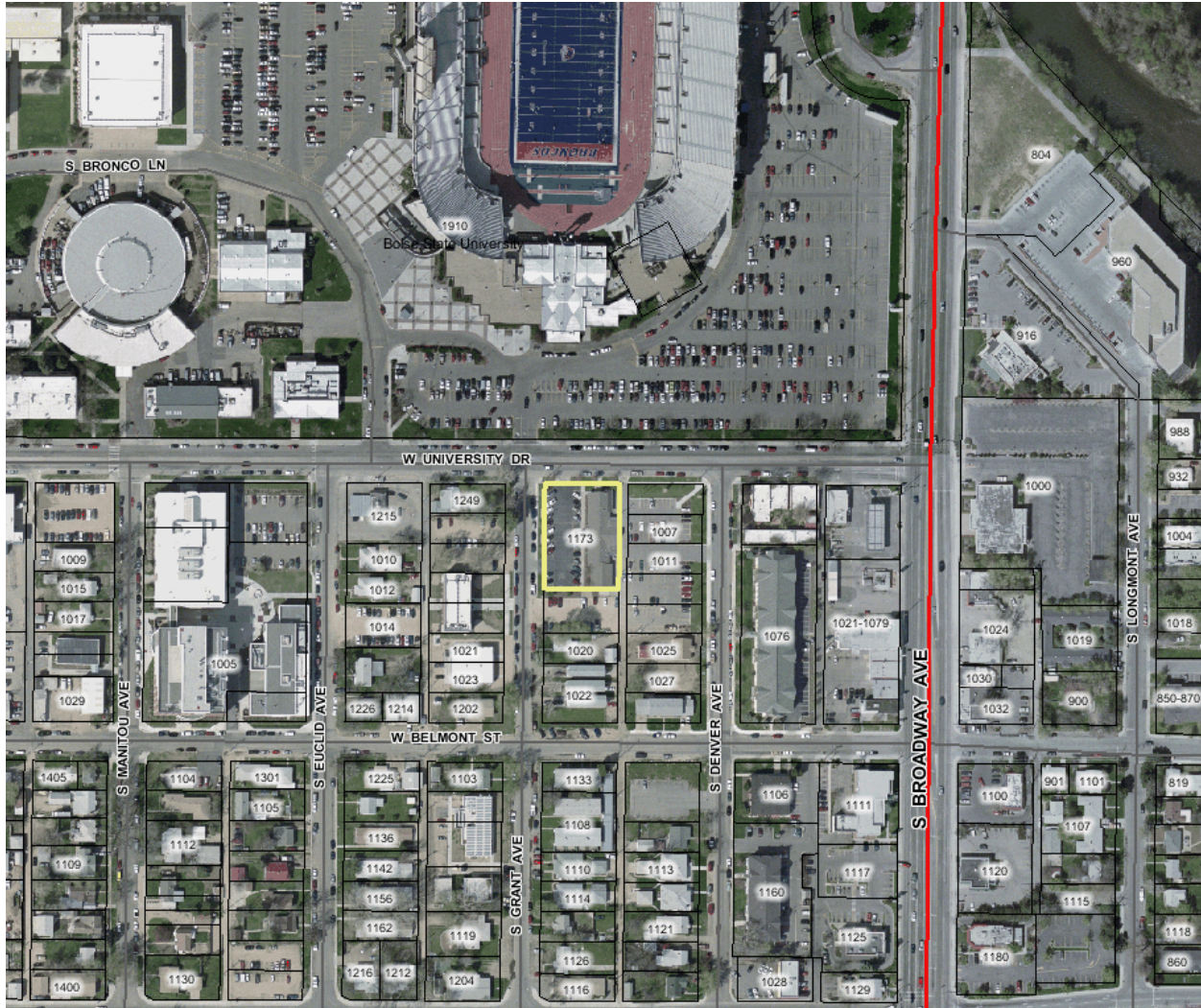
A motion to authorize the University to take such actions necessary to complete the land exchange between Boise State University and the Boise State University Foundation, and to authorize the Executive Director of the State Board of Education to approve the final contract before execution by the university, subject to review by the Board's legal counsel.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

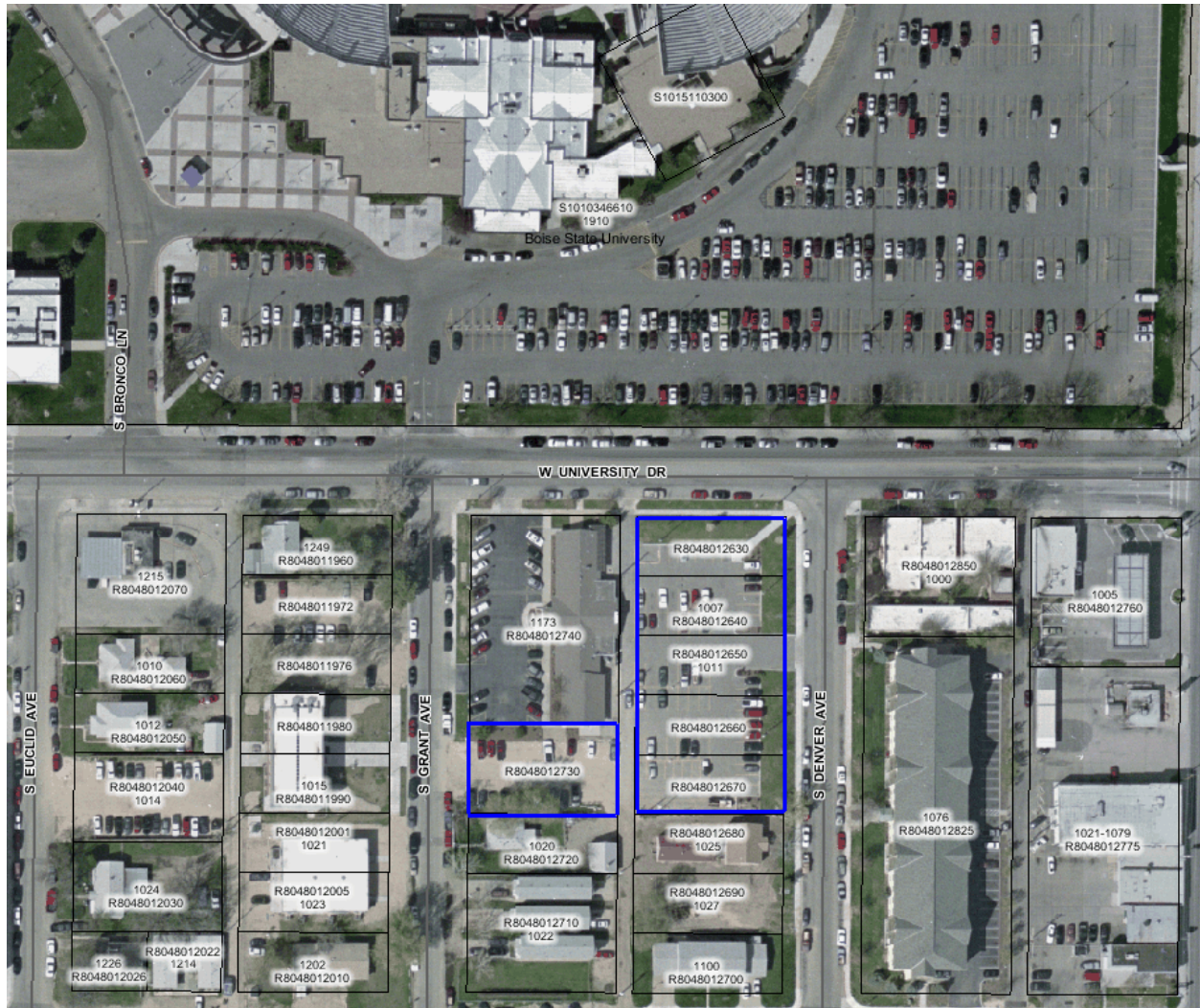
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

Attachment 1 – Current Alumni Association property



Attachment 2 – University owned property



BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

Attachment 4 – Land owned by University after proposed transfer



<http://66.192.184.147/inf/infPrintMap.jsp?title=Foundation%20Thesis%20Bubble%20Pro...> 1/29/2008



MOUNTAIN STATES APPRAISAL
AND CONSULTING, INC.
1459 Tyrell Lane, Suite B
Boise, Idaho 83706

Jon C. Corlett, MAI
G. Joseph Corlett, MAI, SRA
Maurice J. Therrien, MAI
Darrel Matthews, MAI
Scott R. Haxton, MAI
Alan K. Marchbanks
Scott A. Fernand
Ken Jenkins

February 13, 2006

Mr. Rick Frisch
Vice President of Advancement
Boise State Foundation
1910 University Drive
Boise, Idaho 83725

Re: Restricted Appraisal of Vacant Land
Boise State University Foundation Property
Oakland Road
Boise, Idaho 83725
MS-7256-06

Mr. Frisch:

This letter is our appraisal of the above-referenced property. The subject of this appraisal is four city lots that total 7.82 acres, situated along the west side of South Oakland Avenue, within the city limits of Boise, Idaho. Zoning is R-3, Multi-Family Residential. The subject lots represent a portion of a larger, five city lot land parcel currently utilized by Boise State University for tennis and soccer athletic purposes. The subject lots are owned by the Boise State University Foundation, the fifth lot is owned by the Idaho State Board of Education. The Idaho State Board of Education lot surrounds the smallest of the subject parcels on three sides and separates the continuity of property boundaries from the three remaining subject sites.

The function of the appraisal is to estimate vacant land market value for the subject which requires several extraordinary and hypothetical assumptions. First, the sites are considered as vacant with access to all city services available on-site for development, and with no consideration given to any existing site improvements. A second assumption assumes access would be equally available to all subject parcels to meet all requirements for developing the property any allowed use in the multi-family residential zoning district of the City of Boise. The third assumption is considered of a consistent development proposal for the subject sites to a highest and best use as a single parcel consisting of 7.82 acres. The final assumption assumes the parcel size data depicted on Record of Survey No. 4577, completed in 1999 and provided by the Ada County Assessor's office, is correct. If this is found to be incorrect, the right is reserved to modify conclusions of this appraisal.

The client has requested a segregation of the subject parcel value estimate to illustrate pro-rata value represented by the four individual parcels.

Legal Description

The subject is four city lots and legally described as follows:

Mr Rick Frisch
February 13, 2006
Page 2

Restricted Appraisal

✓ Tax Parcel R5577760550: Parcel No. 0550 of McDonald Tract No 0458-S, No. 9136181.

Tax Parcel R5577760515: Parcel No. 0515 of McDonald Tract No. 0456-B.

✓ Tax Parcel R5577760513: Parcel No. 0513 of McDonald Tract No. 0512-B.

✓ Tax Parcel R5577760509: Parcel No. 0509 of McDonald Tract No. 0512-B.

Property Rights Appraised

The value estimate presented in this report assumes that the owner would hold all rights legally obtainable, thus holding the property in fee simple title

Date of Value Estimate

The effective date of this valuation is as of January 27, 2006, corresponding with the date of inspection.

Purpose of the Appraisal

The purpose of this appraisal is to estimate market value of the subject property in fee simple estate as of January 27, 2006.

Function and Intended Use of the Appraisal

The function of this appraisal is to assist the client with determining market value of the property for use in a property exchange between Boise State University, Boise State University Foundation, and the Boise State University Alumni Association. As such, the intended users of this report are the clients, the owner of the subject property and the appointed representatives.

Appraisal Development and Reporting Process (Scope)

The appraisal has been prepared in compliance with the current edition of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practices (USPAP) as adopted by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation. These standards include departure provisions allowing limitations in scope of the appraisal. In this instance, there is no limitation in scope, as the Cost Approach and the Income Approach to value are not typically used to value land in the Boise market area. As such, the only valuation technique relied upon is the Sales Comparison Approach. There were no limitations in the analysis within the Sales Comparison Approach.

The transmittal of this report is considered restricted, and is intended for the client's use. As such, without further expansion, the report may not be complete enough to convey a meaningful analysis to an unknowledgeable third party. Therefore, it is recommended that this restricted format be expanded to a summary format report should a third party become involved in the scrutiny of the valuation. This report is intended to comply with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, Standards Rule 2-2(c), as it relates to a restricted use report.

Mr. Rick Frisch
February 13, 2006
Page 3

Restricted Appraisal

The appraisers were retained by Boise State Foundation to prepare an appraisal on the subject. Subsequently, the appraisers inspected the subject on January 27, 2006. Then, data was analyzed by the appraisers after inspecting the subject property. Data has been verified to the best of the appraisers' ability with either a principal in the various transactions or a knowledgeable third party such as a professional real estate broker.

Compliance Provision

The appraiser completing this analysis has the necessary educational and experience backgrounds to provide a service of this type. Additionally, as required by law, the appraiser is certified as a general appraiser by the State of Idaho, CGA-1223. The appraiser was assisted by Dan Oxford, a licensed appraiser trainee in the State of Idaho, RT-1307, in the development of the data analysis and conclusions with regard to the valuation assignment. A list of our qualifications and work experience is attached in the addenda.

Market Value Defined

For purposes of appraisal, market value is defined as follows:

"Market Value' means the most probable price which a property should bring in a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite to a fair sale, the buyer and seller each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus. Implicit in this definition is the consummation of a sale as of a specified date and the passing of title from seller to buyer under conditions whereby:

- buyer and seller are typically motivated;
- both parties are well informed or well advised, and acting in what they consider their own best interests;
- a reasonable time is allowed for exposure in the open market;
- payment is made in terms of cash in U.S. dollars or in terms of financial arrangements comparable thereto; and
- the price represents the normal consideration for the property sold unaffected by special or creative financing or sales concessions granted by anyone associated with the sale."¹

Exposure Time Defined

"1. The time a property remains on the market. 2. The estimated length of time the property interest being appraised would have been offered on the market prior to the hypothetical consummation of a sale at market value on the effective date of the appraisal; a retrospective estimate based upon an analysis of past events assuming a competitive and open market. Exposure time is always presumed to occur prior to the effective date of the appraisal. The overall concept of reasonable exposure encompasses not only adequate, sufficient and reasonable time but also adequate, sufficient and reasonable effort. Exposure time is different for various types of real estate and value ranges and under various market conditions."²

¹ Source: Office of the Comptroller of the Currency under 12 CFR, Part 34, Subpart C-Appraisals, 34.42 Definitions (f).

² Appraisal Institute, *The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal*, 3rd Edition, (Chicago, Illinois, 1993), pg. 127.

Mr. Rick Frisch
February 13, 2006
Page 4

Restricted Appraisal

Exposure Time Comments

For purposes of analysis, it was concluded that the exposure time effectively preceding the date of appraisal would be one year or less.

Site Data

The subject is an irregular, functional land parcel consisting of four city lots containing a total of 340,639 square feet, or 7.82 acres. The topography is generally level and approximately at grade with South Oakland Avenue. All standard city utilities service the site and the property can be accessed off Oakland Avenue. The zoning is R-3D, Multi-Family Residential District with Design Review Overlay in the City of Boise. The subject property is currently improved with a soccer field and indoor tennis facility; however, the property will be appraised with on-site city services and as if vacant with no improvements.

Property History

The subject has been held by Boise State University Foundation for a period of three years or greater. No transactions are known to exist on this property.

Highest and Best Use Defined

A definition of highest and best use is: "the reasonably probable and legal use of vacant land or an improved property, which is physically possible, appropriately supported, financially feasible, and that results in the highest value."

More specifically, the highest and best use of land or a site as though vacant is: "Among all reasonable, alternative uses, the use that yields the highest present land value, after payments are made for labor, capital, and coordination. The use of a property based on the assumption that the parcel of land is vacant or can be made vacant by demolishing any improvements."

Analysis

Due to the subject's neighborhood location and the R-3D zoning, the highest and best use of the subject as if vacant would be a multi-family development.

Estimated Market Value of the Subject

The sale comparables presented on the following page are considered to be the best available for the subject. They have been adjusted upward at a rate of 10% on an annual basis for a time adjusted sales price for the respective sales. The comparables are considered to be similar with regard to appeal, and required only a minor adjustment for location, zoning, and use. After adjusting for market conditions and location, the value indicated for the subject by the sales ranged from \$4.07 per square foot to \$4.59 per square foot. It was concluded the fair market value for the subject would be estimated at \$4.25 per square foot. The following pages present a sale comparison table and the sale comparables location map. The calculation for fair market value is presented below:

Subject

340,639 square feet x \$4.25 per square foot = \$1,447,716

Mr. Rick Frisch
February 13, 2006
Page 5

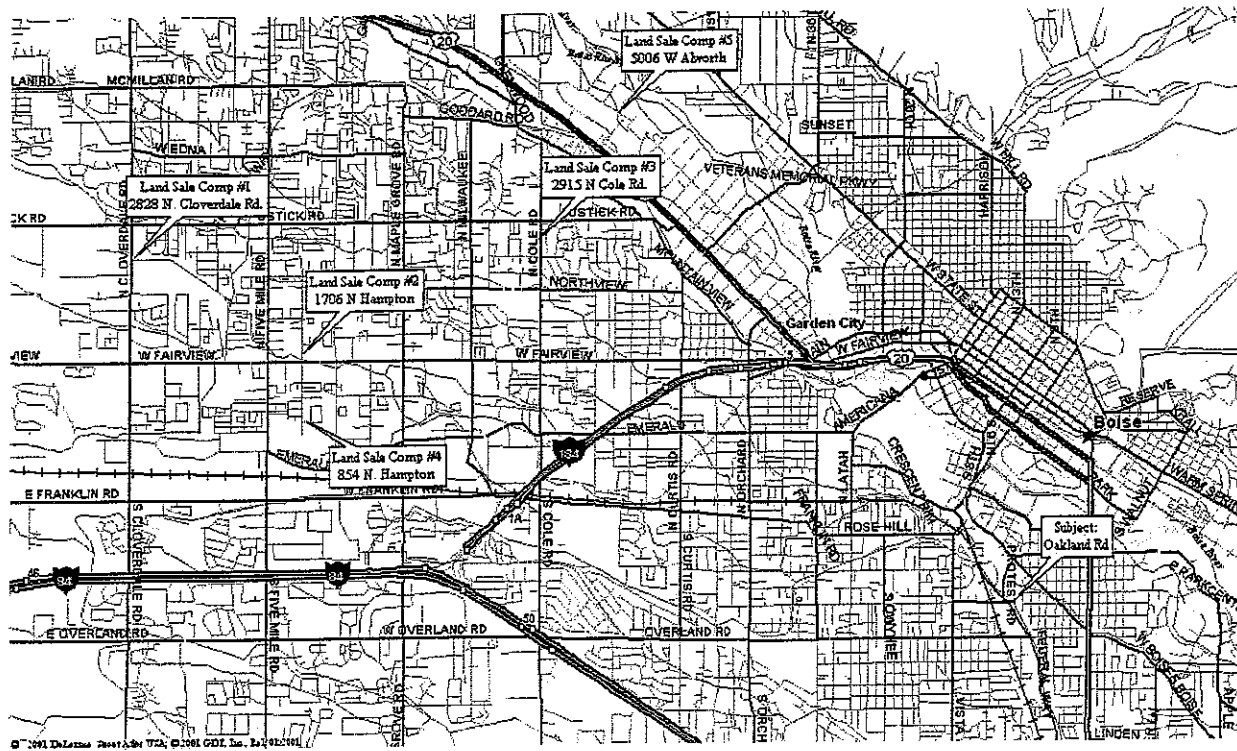
Restricted Appraisal

MULTI-FAMILY LAND AND COMPARABLES Oakland Rd						
Location	Subject	No.1	No.2	No.3	No.3	No.4
		2228 N. Cloverdale Rd	1706 N Hampton	2915 N Cole Rd	854 N Hampton	5006 W Alworth
Physical Description						
Land Area (Effective Acres)	1.82	3.29	4.96	3	1.9	1.42
Land Area (Effective Sq. Ft.)	1340,639	143,312	216,058	130,680	82,764	61,855
Configuration	Functional Level	Functional Level	Functional Level	Functional Level	Rectangular Level	Functional Level
Topography	R-3D	A-1	R-3D	R-3D	R-2D	R-3D
Zoning	All Available	All Available	All Available	All Available	All Available	All Available
Site Improvements	None Contributory	None Contributory	None	None	None Contributory	None Contributory
Proposed Use	Multi-Family	47 apts, 4 plex development	'96 Apts Development	40 apts, 2 commercial Pads	Platted 4-plex development	Multi-Family
Comments	Demolition/removal of existing SFR estimate at \$5,000. Requires PUD approval	Demolition/removal of existing SFR estimate at \$5,000. Requires PUD approval	Buyers required approvals for concept change/platting	L-OD approvals required, Buyer paved 31 spaces for pads	Demolition/removal of existing SFR estimate at \$5,000. Dead in Street limited Exposure	Demolition/removal of existing SFR estimate at \$5,000.
Sale Data						
Seller	N/A	Nicley	Comer	Chalberg	Justin	Cook
Buyer	N/A	Homan	Hartman	Charter Builder, Inc	Coursey & Findlay	Grouse
Date Source	N/A	Broker	Broker	Seller	Buyer	Broker
Date of Sale	N/A	Jul-05	May-04	Dec-03	May-05	Jan-05
Cash Equivalent	N/A	\$506,593	\$725,000	\$625,000	\$262,050	\$216,650
Terms	N/A	Cash	Cash	Cash	Cash	Cash
Price/Sq. Ft.	N/A	\$3.53	\$3.36	\$4.78	\$3.17	\$3.50
Condition of Sale Adjustment						
Conditions of Sale		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Conditions of Sale Adjusted SP Per SqFt		\$3.53	\$3.36	\$4.78	\$3.17	\$3.50
Market Time Adjustment						
Time (~10%/yr calculated monthly)		5%	16%	20%	8%	1%
Conditions of Sale Adjusted SP Per SqFt		\$3.71	\$3.89	\$5.74	\$3.42	\$3.54
Physical Characteristic Adjustments						
Location		10%	10%	0%	16%	15%
Zoning/Use		5%	0%	-20%	5%	0%
Configuration/Topography		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Size		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Zoning/Use		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Utilities Availability		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Net Adjustment		15%	10%	-20%	20%	15%
Indicated Value Per SqFt	\$4.25	\$4.27	\$4.28	\$4.59	\$4.10	\$4.07

Mr. Rick Frisch
February 13, 2006
Page 6

Restricted Appraisal

Land Sale Comparables Map



Mr Rick Frisch
February 9, 2006
Page 7

Restricted Appraisal

The Pro-Rated Share Breakdown

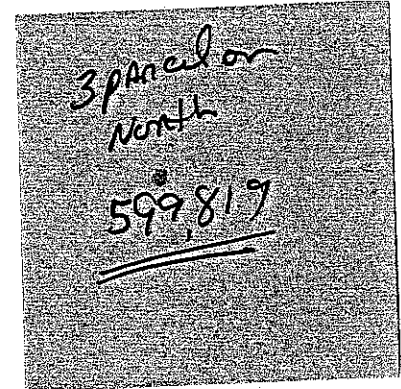
The client has requested a segregation of the subject parcel value estimate to illustrate pro-rata value represented by the four individual parcels. With this consideration as noted, subject to the Assumptions and Limiting Conditions set forth, and based on the information and analyses contained in this report and appraisal file, the existing parcels are pro-rated as follows:

Parcel R5577760550 containing 1.59 acre
69,260 square feet x \$4.25/square foot = \$294,355.00

Parcel R5577760515 containing 4.58 acres
199,505 square feet x \$4.25/square foot = \$847,896.25

Parcel R5577760513 containing 0.21 acres
9,148 square feet x \$4.25/square foot = \$ 38,879.00

Parcel R5577760509 containing 1.44 acres
62,726 square feet x \$4.25/square foot = \$266,585.50



Reconciliation and Final Market Value Estimate

Only the Sales Comparison Approach has been used to value the subject. The conclusion developed by the Sales Comparison Approach was well supported by data gathered in the marketplace. With this consideration as noted, subject to the Assumptions and Limiting Conditions set forth, and based on the investigations and analyses contained in this report and appraisal files, the estimated market value as of January 27, 2006 was (rounded):

ONE MILLION FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

*** (\$1,450,000) ***

It should be clearly understood that this report is a restricted format report, and should be used by the intended user. The appraisers are not responsible for unauthorized use of this report. Any review by a third party should require an expansion of the analysis to a summary format report.

If you should have any further questions, or if we may be of additional assistance, please do not hesitate to call upon us. Thank you for this opportunity to be of service.

Respectfully submitted,

MOUNTAIN STATES APPRAISAL
AND CONSULTING, INC.

Scott Fernand, CGA

Dan Oxford, RT

DO:vg

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

EXTRAORDINARY ASSUMPTIONS AND HYPOTHETICAL CONDITIONS

1. **Extraordinary Assumptions** presume uncertain information to be factual. If found to be false, these assumption could alter the appraiser's opinions or conclusions
2. **Hypothetical Conditions** are contrary to what exists, but the conditions are asserted by the appraiser for the purposes of analysis.
 - a. The function of the appraisal is to estimate vacant land market value for the subject, which requires several extraordinary and hypothetical assumptions. First, the sites are considered as vacant with access to all city services available on-site for development, and with no consideration given to any existing site improvements. A second assumption assumes access would be equally available to all subject parcels to meet all requirements for developing the property to any allowed use in the multi-family residential zoning district of the City of Boise. The third assumption is consideration of a consistent development proposal for the subject sites to a highest and best use as a single parcel consisting of 7.82 acres. The final assumption assumes the parcel size data depicted on Record of Survey No. 4577, completed in 1999 and provided by the Ada County Assessor's office, is correct. If this is found to be incorrect, the right is reserved to modify conclusions of this appraisal.

STANDARD ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

This appraisal has been made with the following general assumptions and limiting conditions:

1. The property appraised is assumed to be free of any or all easements, restrictions, encumbrances, leases, reservations, covenants, contracts, declarations, special assessments, encroachments, trespasses and ordinances, unless otherwise noted in this report.
2. This is a Summary Appraisal Report which is intended to comply with the reporting requirements set forth under Standards Rule 2-2(b) of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice for a Summary Appraisal Report. As such, it might not include full discussions of the data, reasoning, and analyses that were used in the appraisal process to develop the appraiser's opinion of value. Supporting documentation concerning the data, reasoning, and analyses is retained in the appraiser's file. The information contained in this report is specific to the needs of the client and for the intended use stated in this report. The appraiser is not responsible for unauthorized use of this report.
3. The appraiser assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of data found in public records or other resources, or provided to the appraiser by any other means. The appraiser is not a qualified land surveyor and has made no survey of the property. The sketch in this report is included to assist the reader in visualizing the property. All engineering studies, dimensions and legal descriptions provided to the appraiser or found through available records, are assumed to be correct. If significant errors are found that will affect conclusions of value, the right is reserved to modify those conclusions.
4. Responsible ownership and competent property management are assumed.
5. It is assumed that the subject property is in full compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations, codes, restrictions and ordinances.

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS, Cont'd.

6. It is assumed that the property conforms to all applicable zoning and use regulations and restrictions unless a legal non-conforming use has been identified and considered in this report.
7. It is assumed that all required licenses, certifications, permits or other legislative or administrative authority from any private entity or local, state, or national government has been, can be or will be obtained and/or renewed for any use upon which the value estimates contained in this report are based.
8. Neither all, nor any part, of the contents of this report (especially any conclusions as to value, the identity of the appraiser, or affiliation of the appraiser with any firm or professional organizations) shall be disseminated to the public through advertising media, public relations media, news media, sales media, or any other public means of communication without the prior written consent and approval of the appraiser.
9. Unless otherwise stated in this report, the existence of hazardous materials, which may or may not be present on the property, were not known to exist at the time of inspection. As a real estate appraiser, I am not qualified to determine the existence or environmental impact of hazardous materials. The presence of certain hazardous materials may affect the value of the property. No responsibility is assumed by the appraiser for any expertise, technical knowledge or certification required to recognize or assess the impact of, or the existence of hazardous materials. The intended user is urged to retain the services of a qualified hazardous materials expert, if desired. Unless otherwise stated, this appraisal assumes that there are no environmental hazards or hazardous materials in, on or near the subject property.
10. The various approaches to value and mathematical calculations used in estimating value are merely aids to the formulation of the opinion of value expressed by the appraiser in this report. In these calculations, certain arithmetical figures are rounded off to the nearest significant amount.
11. The appraiser, by reason of this appraisal, is not required to give further consultation or testimony or to be in attendance in court with reference to the subject property unless further arrangements have been made.
12. Any allocation of the total value estimated in this report between the land and the improvements applies only under the stated program of utilization. The separate values allocated to the land and improvements must not be used in conjunction with any other appraisal and may or may not be an indication of their respective fair market values. The data and conclusions embodied in this appraisal are a part of the whole valuation. No part of this appraisal may be used out of the context of this report; and, by itself alone, no part of this appraisal is necessarily correct in that it represents only part of the evidence upon which the final estimate of value is based.
13. It is assumed that the use of the land and improvements is confined within the boundaries or property lines of the property described and that there is no encroachment or trespass outside of that boundary, unless noted in the report.
14. It is assumed that there are no hidden or unapparent conditions of the property, subsoil, or structures, which would render it more or less valuable. Examples of these conditions may include, but are not limited to: infestations of insects, mold or microbiological organisms, structural or design defects, defects in electrical, plumbing, sewer and HVAC systems, underground water tables, prior land uses, soil/mineral content, historical or archaeological findings or stigmatism. The appraiser is not qualified to assess or detect the presence or impact of such conditions and assumes no responsibility and gives no warranty for the existence or nonexistence of such conditions.

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS, Cont'd.

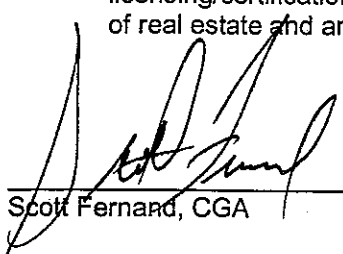
-
15. The appraiser does not warrant the value or the condition of the property.
 16. The forecasts, projections, or operating estimates contained herein are based on current market conditions, anticipated short-term supply and demand factors, and a continued stable economy. These forecasts are, therefore, subject to change as future conditions change.
 17. Possession of this report, or a copy thereof, does not carry with it the right of publication. It may not be used for any purpose by any person other than the party to whom it is addressed without the written consent of the appraiser, and in any event, only with proper written qualification and only in its entirety.
 18. This document is protected under the copyright laws of the United States of America. Any reproduction or duplication of any part of this report is prohibited without the express written consent of Mountain States Appraisal and Consulting, Inc.

CERTIFICATION

2006

I, Scott Fernand, CGA, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief:

- The statements of fact contained in this report are true and correct
- The reported analyses, opinions, and conclusions are limited only by the reported assumptions and limiting conditions and are my personal, impartial, and unbiased professional analyses, opinions, and conclusions.
- I have no present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject of this report and no personal interest with respect to the parties involved.
- I have no bias with respect to the property that is the subject of this report or to the parties involved with this assignment.
- My engagement in this assignment was not contingent upon developing or reporting predetermined results.
- My compensation for completing this assignment is not contingent upon the development or reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the a cause of the client, the amount of the value opinion, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event directly related to the intended use of this appraisal.
- The reported analyses, opinions, and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics & Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice of the Appraisal Institute, which include the *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice*.
- The use of this report is subject to the requirements of the Appraisal Institute relating to review by its duly authorized representatives
- I have made a personal inspection of the property that is the subject of this report.
- The appraisal assignment was not based on a requested minimum valuation, a specific valuation, or the approval of a loan, and the appraiser's state registration/certification has not been revoked, suspended, canceled, or restricted.
- This is to acknowledge the assistance of Dan Oxford in preparation of this appraisal
- As of the date of this report, I, Scott Fernand, CGA, have completed the continuing education program of the Appraisal Institute.
- Effective July 1, 1992, the State of Idaho implemented a mandatory program of licensing/certification of real estate appraisers. I have met the qualifications to appraise all types of real estate and am currently certified. My certification number is CGA-1223.



Scott Fernand, CGA

3/6/06

Date

CERTIFICATION**2006**

I, Dan Oxford, RT-Appraiser, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief:

- The statements of fact contained in this report are true and correct.
- The reported analyses, opinions, and conclusions are limited only by the reported assumptions and limiting conditions and are my personal, impartial, and unbiased professional analyses, opinions, and conclusions.
- I have no present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject of this report and no personal interest with respect to the parties involved.
- I have no bias with respect to the property that is the subject of this report or to the parties involved with this assignment.
- My engagement in this assignment was not contingent upon developing or reporting predetermined results.
- My compensation for completing this assignment is not contingent upon the development or reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the a cause of the client, the amount of the value opinion, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event directly related to the intended use of this appraisal.
- The reported analyses, opinions, and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics & Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice of the Appraisal Institute, which include the *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice*.
- The use of this report is subject to the requirements of the Appraisal Institute relating to review by its duly authorized representatives.
- I have made a personal inspection of the property that is the subject of this report
- No one other than Scott Fernand, CGA, provided significant real property appraisal assistance to the person signing this certification


 Dan Oxford, RT-Appraiser

3/06/06
 Date



MOUNTAIN STATES APPRAISAL
AND CONSULTING, INC.
1459 Tyrell Lane, Suite B
Boise, Idaho 83706

Jon C. Corlett, MAI
G. Joseph Corlett, MAI, SRA
Maurice J. Therrien, MAI
Darrel Matthews, MAI
Scott R. Haxton, MAI
Alan K. Marchbanks
Scott A. Fernand
Ken Jenkins

February 9, 2006

Mr. Rick Frisch
Vice President of Advancement
Boise State Foundation
1910 University Drive
Boise, Idaho 83725

Re: Restricted Appraisal of Vacant Land
Boise State University Property
SWC of University Drive and South Denver
Boise, Idaho 83725
MS-7255-06

Mr. Frisch:

This letter is our appraisal of the above-referenced property. The subject of this appraisal are six city lots comprising a 41,824 square foot area. As requested by the client, the property will be valued as two parcels. Parcel A will be a 32,172 square foot site containing five city lots and consisting of the southwest corner of University Drive and South Denver Road. Parcel B will contain 9,652 square feet consisting of one city lot and fronting South Grant Road. It should be noted that all the parcels of the property have unity of ownership, contiguity and unity of use, and so could be viewed as one large parcel. However, due to the size, configuration and highest and best use, the market value in either configuration would remain the same.

This report is also subject to two **extraordinary assumptions**. First, that the parcel size data that was provided by the assessor is correct. If this is found to be incorrect, the right is reserved to modify the conclusions. Second, that the northerly 240' of the 14' wide alley in Block 23 of the South Boise First Subdivision is legally abandoned as reported by Mr. Richard Stanwood, and that all alleyway area is evenly split between the adjoining properties, giving Parcel A an additional 1,680 square feet and Parcel B an additional 504 square feet. The report is also subject to the **hypothetical assumption** that Parcel A and B have on-site city services and are considered as if vacant with no improvements.

Legal Description

Parcel A is amalgamated from five city lots and is legally described as follows:

Tax Parcel R8048012670: Lots 9/10, Block 23, South Boise First Subdivision No. 9300865, No. 9300330, No. 9302206, No. 9302205.

Tax Parcel R8048012630: Lots 1/2, Block 23, South Boise First Subdivision, No. 97091295.

Tax Parcel R8048012640: Lots 3/4, Block 23, South Boise First Subdivision, No. 9300865, No. 9300330, No. 9302206, No. 9302205.

Mr. Rick Frisch
February 9, 2006
Page 2

Restricted Appraisal

Tax Parcel R8048012650: Lots 5/6, Block 23, South Boise First Subdivision, No. 9300865, No. 9300330, No. 9302206, No. 9302205.

Tax Parcel R8048012660: Lot 23-25 included in Block 23, South Boise First Subdivision, No. 514-47, No. 99009123.

Parcel B is legally described as follows:

Tax Parcel R8048012730: Lots 23-25, included in Block 23, South Boise First Subdivision, No. 514-47, No. 99009123.

Property Rights Appraised

The value estimate presented in this report assume that the owner would hold all rights legally obtainable, thus holding the property in fee simple title.

Date of Value Estimate

The effective date of this valuation is as of January 27, 2006, corresponding with the date of inspection.

Purpose of the Appraisal

The purpose of this appraisal is to estimate market value of the subject property in fee simple estate as of January 27, 2006.

Function and Intended Use of the Appraisal

The function of this appraisal is to assist the client with determining market value of the property for use in a property exchange between Boise State University, Boise State University Foundation, and the Boise State University Alumni Association. As such, the intended users of this report are the clients, the owner of the subject property and the appointed representatives.

Appraisal Development and Reporting Process (Scope)

The appraisal has been prepared in compliance with the current edition of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practices (USPAP) as adopted by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation. These standards include departure provisions allowing limitations in scope of the appraisal. In this instance, there is no limitation in scope, as the Cost Approach and the Income Approach to value are not typically used to value vacant land in the Boise market area. As such, the only valuation technique relied upon is the Sales Comparison Approach. There were no limitations in the analysis within the Sales Comparison Approach.

The transmittal of this report is considered restricted, and is intended for the client's use. As such, without further expansion, the report may not be complete enough to convey a meaningful analysis to an unknowledgeable third party. Therefore, it is recommended that this restricted format be expanded to a summary format report should a third party become involved in the scrutiny of the valuation. This report is intended to comply with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, Standards Rule 2-2(c), as it relates to a restricted use report.

Mr. Rick Frisch
February 9, 2006
Page 3

Restricted Appraisal

The appraisers were retained by Boise State Foundation to prepare an appraisal on the subject. Subsequently, the appraisers inspected the subject on January 27, 2006. Finally, data was analyzed by the appraisers after inspecting the subject property. Data has been verified to the best of the appraisers' ability with either a principal in the various transactions or a knowledgeable third party such as a professional real estate broker.

Compliance Provision

The appraiser completing this analysis has the necessary educational and experience backgrounds to provide a service of this type. Additionally, as required by law, the appraiser is certified as a general appraiser by the State of Idaho, CGA-1223. The appraiser was assisted by Dan Oxford, a licensed appraiser trainee in the State of Idaho, RT-1307, in the development of the data analysis and conclusions with regard to the valuation assignment. A list of our qualifications and work experience is attached in the addenda.

Market Value Defined

For purposes of appraisal, market value is defined as follows:

"Market Value' means the most probable price which a property should bring in a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite to a fair sale, the buyer and seller each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus. Implicit in this definition is the consummation of a sale as of a specified date and the passing of title from seller to buyer under conditions whereby:

- buyer and seller are typically motivated;
- both parties are well informed or well advised, and acting in what they consider their own best interests;
- a reasonable time is allowed for exposure in the open market;
- payment is made in terms of cash in U.S. dollars or in terms of financial arrangements comparable thereto; and
- the price represents the normal consideration for the property sold unaffected by special or creative financing or sales concessions granted by anyone associated with the sale."¹

Exposure Time Defined

"1. The time a property remains on the market. 2. The estimated length of time the property interest being appraised would have been offered on the market prior to the hypothetical consummation of a sale at market value on the effective date of the appraisal; a retrospective estimate based upon an analysis of past events assuming a competitive and open market. Exposure time is always presumed to occur prior to the effective date of the appraisal. The overall concept of reasonable exposure encompasses not only adequate, sufficient and reasonable time but also adequate, sufficient and reasonable effort. Exposure time is different for various types of real estate and value ranges and under various market conditions."²

¹ Source: Office of the Comptroller of the Currency under 12 CFR, Part 34, Subpart C-Appraisals, 34.42 Definitions (f).

² Appraisal Institute, *The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal*, 3rd Edition, (Chicago, Illinois, 1993), pg. 127.

Exposure Time Comments

For purposes of analysis, it was concluded that the exposure time effectively preceding the date of appraisal would be one year or less.

Site Data (Parcel A)

Parcel A is a rectangular land parcel consisting of five city lots with each lot being approximately 0.14± acres, with a total square footage of 32,172 square feet. The topography is generally level and approximately at grade with adjoining streets. All standard city utilities service the site and the property can be accessed off both University Drive and South Denver. The zoning is R-2, Combined Residential District in the City of Boise. The subject property is currently improved with parking lot; however, the property will be appraised as having on-site city services and as if vacant with no improvements.

Site Data (Parcel B)

Parcel B site is a rectangular land parcel containing 9,652 square feet. Topography is generally level, approximately at grade with adjoining street. All standard utilities service the site and the property has access off of South Grant Road. Zoning is R-2, Combined Residential District in the City of Boise. The parcel is currently improved as a gravel parking lot. However, the parcel will be appraised as if vacant with no improvements.

Property History

The subject has been held by Boise State University for a period of three years or greater. No transactions are known to exist on this property.

Highest and Best Use Defined

A definition of highest and best use is: "the reasonably probable and legal use of vacant land or an improved property, which is physically possible, appropriately supported, financially feasible, and that results in the highest value."

More specifically, the highest and best use of land or a site as though vacant is: "Among all reasonable, alternative uses, the use that yields the highest present land value, after payments are made for labor, capital, and coordination. The use of a property based on the assumption that the parcel of land is vacant or can be made vacant by demolishing any improvements."

Analysis

Due to the subject's proximity to Boise State University and the R-2, Combined Residential District zoning of both Parcel A and Parcel B, the highest and best use of the parcels as if vacant would be residential townhouse or professional office development, as either proposed use would be complementary to the needs of students and patrons of Boise State University.

Estimated Market Value of the Subject

Due to the location and zoning of both Parcel A and B, two feasible highest and best uses exist, as both commercial and residential sale comparables indicate similar market value for the subject. Therefore, both a residential comparable grid/location map and commercial comparable grid/location map is presented in the following pages. In both grids, the comparables have been adjusted upward at a rate

Mr. Rick Frisch
February 9, 2006
Page 5

Restricted Appraisal

of 10% (calculated monthly) on an annual basis for the time adjusted sales price for the respective sales. In addition, all the comparables are considered to be similar with regard to appeal and location.

In analyzing the residential land comparables after adjusting for market conditions, the value for the subject indicated by the sales ranged from \$11.62 per square foot to \$14.19 per square foot. Using the residential land comparables, it was concluded that the fair market value of the subject would be estimated at \$13.00 per square foot.

In analyzing the commercial land comparables, after adjusting for market conditions and location, the value for the subject indicated by the sales ranged from \$10.03 per square foot to \$13.57 per square foot. Using the commercial land comparables, it was estimated that the fair market value for the subject would be estimated at \$13.00 per square foot.

Due to Parcel A and B similarities in size, configuration, and highest and best use, coupled with the potential buyer pool, it was determined that both parcels would have the same indications of fair market value. As both the commercial and residential comparables indicate a similar market value per square foot, the fair market value for the subject would be estimated at \$13.00 per square foot. The calculation for fair market value is presented below:

Parcel A

32,172 square feet x \$13.00 per square foot = \$418,236
Rounded To: \$418,000

Parcel B

9,652 square feet x \$13.00 per square foot = \$125,476
Rounded To: \$125,000

Mr. Rick Frisch
February 9, 2006
Page 6

Restricted Appraisal

RESIDENTIAL LAND AND COMPARABLES SWC Of University Drive					
Location	Subject SWC of University Drive	No.1 Lot 2, Blk 6 West Side Addition	No.2 1200 Blk. S. Division	No. 3 1400 Blk. S. Division	No. 4 1700 Blk. S. Division
Physical Description					
Land Area (Effective Acres)	Parcel A (0.74) Parcel B (0.22)	0.14	0.29	0.14	0.22
Land Area (Effective Sq.Ft.)	Parcel A (32,172) Parcel B (9,652)	6,098	12,632	6,098	9,583
Configuration	Rectangular	Rectangular	Rectangular	Rectangular	Rectangular
Topography	Level	Level	Level	Level	Level
Zoning	R-2	R-2	R-2	R-2	R-2
Utilities	All	All	All	All	All
Site Improvements	None	None	None	None	None
Proposed Use	Contributory Multi-family/Commercial	Multi-Family Potential Vacant site, Multi-family zoning duplex and fourplex across street; an assemblage parcel to this developer	Multi-Family Potential	Multi-Family Potential	Multi-Family Potential
Comments	Augmented Six Parcels averaging (0.18 acres each)		Existing improvements razed. Approx \$6,000. Built four townhouse	Existing improvements razed, approx \$3,000. Built 2 Townhouses	Existing improvements razed, approx \$3,000. Built 3 Townhouses
Sale Date					
Seller	N/A	Mansfield Taylor	Lough Dixon, et al	Chapman Dixon, et al	Miller Dixon, et al
Buyer	N/A		Buyer	Buyer	Buyer
Date Source	N/A	Selling Broker	Jan-04	Sep-04	Sep-04
Date or Sale	N/A	Mar-05	\$152,000	\$80,000	\$115,000
Price	N/A	\$65,000	Cash	Cash	Cash
Terms	N/A	Cash	\$12.03	\$13.12	\$12.00
Price/Sq. Ft.	N/A	\$10.66			
Condition of Sale Adjustment					
Conditions of Sale		0%	4%	4%	3%
Conditions of Sale Adjusted SP Per SqFt		\$10.66	\$12.51	\$13.64	\$12.36
Market Time Adjustment					
Time (+10%/yr calculated monthly)		9%	10%	4%	4%
Conditions of Sale Adjusted SP Per SqFt		\$11.62	\$13.77	\$14.19	\$12.85
Physical Characteristic Adjustments					
Indicated Value Per Sqft	\$13.00	\$11.62	\$13.77	\$14.19	\$12.85

Mr. Rick Frisch
February 9, 2006
Page 10

Restricted Appraisal

Reconciliation and Final Market Value Estimate

Parcel A – Only the Sales Comparison Approach has been used to value the subject (Parcel A). The conclusion developed by the Sales Comparison Approach was well supported by data gathered in the marketplace. With this consideration as noted, subject to the Assumptions and Limiting Conditions set forth, and based on the investigations and analyses contained in this report and appraisal files, the estimated market value as of January 27, 2006 was:

*****FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS*****

***** (\$418,000) *****

Parcel B – Only the Sales Comparison Approach has been used to value the subject (Parcel B). The conclusion developed by the Sales Comparison Approach was well supported by data gathered in the marketplace. With this consideration as noted, subject to the Assumptions and Limiting Conditions set forth, and based on the investigations and analyses contained in this report and appraisal files, the estimated market value as of January 27, 2006 was:

*****ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS*****

***** (\$125,000) *****

It should be clearly understood that this report is a restricted format report, and should be used by the intended user. The appraisers are not responsible for unauthorized use of this report. Any review by a third party should require an expansion of the analysis to a summary format report.

If you should have any further questions, or if we may be of additional assistance, please do not hesitate to call upon us. Thank you for this opportunity to be of service.

Respectfully submitted,

MOUNTAIN STATES APPRAISAL
AND CONSULTING, INC.

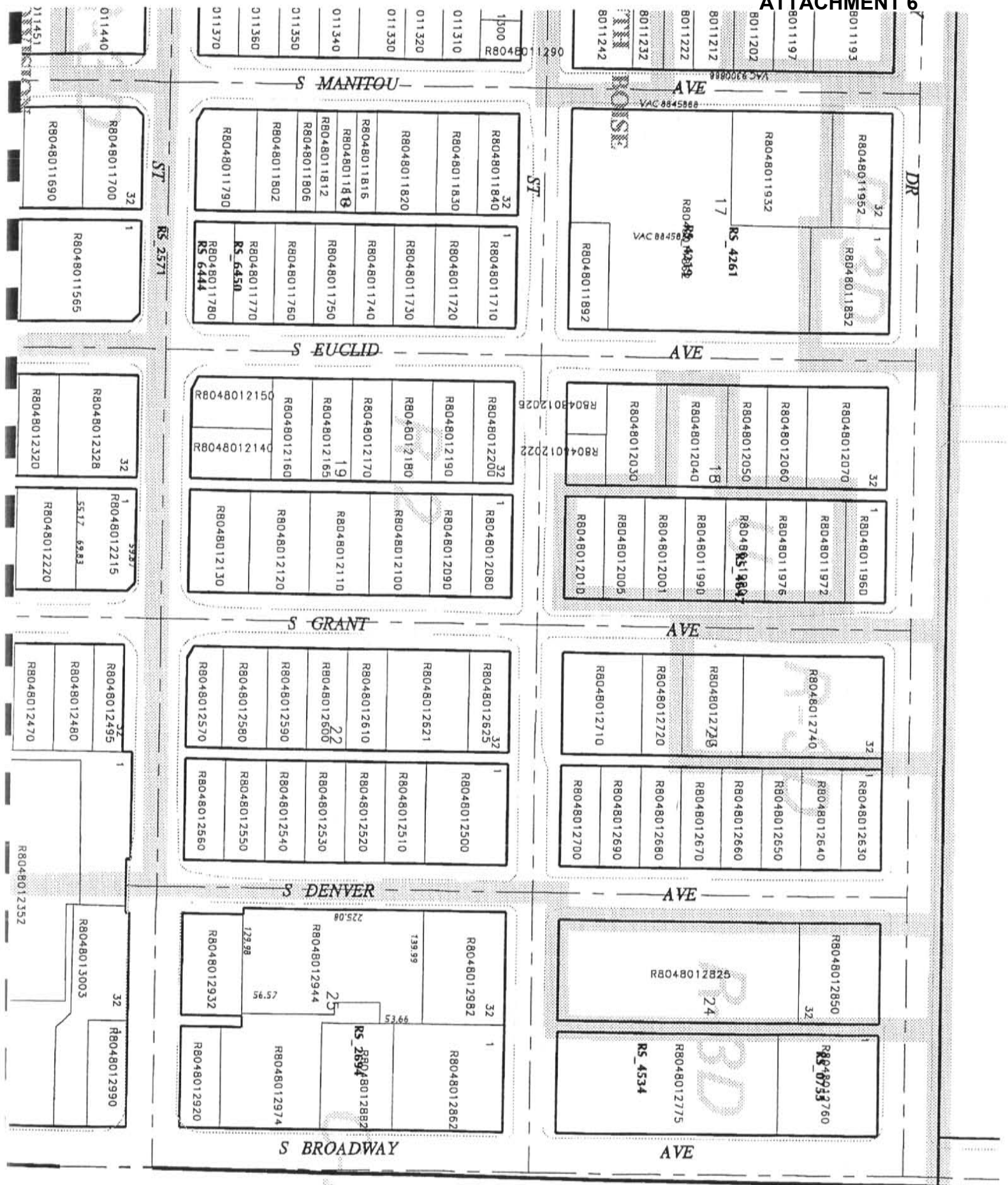


Scott Fernand, CGA



Dan Oxford, RT

DO:vg



BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education

GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

I. Real and Personal Property and Services

2. Acquisition of Real Property

- a. Any interest in real property acquired for the University of Idaho must be taken in the name of the Board of Regents of the University of Idaho.
- b. Any interest in real property acquired for any other institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board must be taken in the name of the state of Idaho by and through the State Board of Education.
- c. This does not preclude a foundation or other legal entity separate and apart from an institution, school or agency under Board governance from taking title to real property in the name of the foundation or other organization for the present or future benefit of the institution, school or agency. (See Section V.E.)
- d. Acquisition of an option, lease, or any other present or future interest in real property by or on behalf of an institution, school or agency requires prior Board approval if the term of the lease exceeds five (5) years or if the cost exceeds two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) annually.
- e. Appraisal.
An independent appraiser must be hired to give an opinion of fair market value before an institution, school or agency acquires fee simple title to real property.
- f. Method of sale - exchange of property.
The Board will provide for the manner of selling real property under its control, giving due consideration to Section 33-601(4), applied to the Board through Section 33- 2211(5), and to Chapter 3, Title 58, Idaho Code. The Board may exchange real property under the terms, conditions, and procedures deemed appropriate by the Board.
- g. Execution.
All easements, deeds, and leases excluding easements, deeds, and leases delegated authority granted to the institutions, school and agencies must be executed and acknowledged by the president of the Board or another officer designated by the Board and attested to and sealed by the secretary of the Board as being consistent with Board action.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Planned extension of Boise State University's expansion zone

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V.I.2.

BACKGROUND

In 1997, Boise State University first received State Board of Education approval for a designated expansion zone. In 2003, the Board updated the expansion zone to its current area.

Due to the additional growth, the University has experienced since that time and in consideration of anticipated future growth, the University has identified property located adjacent to campus to accommodate an extension of campus development.

DISCUSSION

The addition to the expansion zone is requested in two parts. The first part of the request is for the designation of property noted in Attachment 1 in the lighter pink color. This is generally described as the area bordered by Boise Avenue, University Drive, Lincoln Avenue and Beacon Street. Some of this property, as noted in the attachment, is already part of the expansion area and part of the current Board approved University Master Plan. The remainder area will be incorporated into the next update to the University Master Plan.

The next part of the request is regarding a portion of the above property that the University has identified to be acquired in the immediate future. This property is noted in Attachment 1 in the dark pink color. This property is generally described as the Oakland Street side (or west half) of block 5 of the existing expansion zone (the west half of block 4 is already Board approved expansion zone) and the North and South sides of Potter Drive. This zone is designated for the expansion of student housing. As shown in Attachment 2, the plan is to develop that area into several residential structures. Currently, all University student housing is at 100% occupancy with waiting lists. The University will begin acquisition of these parcels following Board approval.

IMPACT

Two primary impacts. First, the future of the University's ability to meet the educational needs of the State depend on having the space to educate the students. Much of the future expansion of the University was, at one time, slated for the West Campus location in Nampa. As that has become less likely, the University must begin to plan for future space needs. Expansion of the main campus is the current plan.

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008**

Second, as with all expansion zone land, the University may, if necessary and with Board approval, utilize the power of eminent domain to acquire such land when the statutory requirements are met. The University will continue to follow the Board directives on such condemnation with regard to the area identified for acquisition regarding the immediate housing needs. However, the University does not expect to do so with the entire larger area until the Board approves a future use plan.

STAFF AND COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The University is seeking the expansion zone increase first and will update the master plan for the Board's April meeting. The University will likely request approval to pursue a housing project in April in this expansion zone.

Staff recommends the Board require Boise State University provide an updated campus master plan that addresses how this expansion area will meet the University's strategic and academic plans and statewide education objectives.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – BSU Master Plan-Overview	Page 3
Attachment 2 – Master Plan-Student Housing Designation	Page 5

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the designation of property bordered by Boise Avenue, University Drive, Lincoln Avenue and Beacon Street as part of the official Boise State University expansion zone.

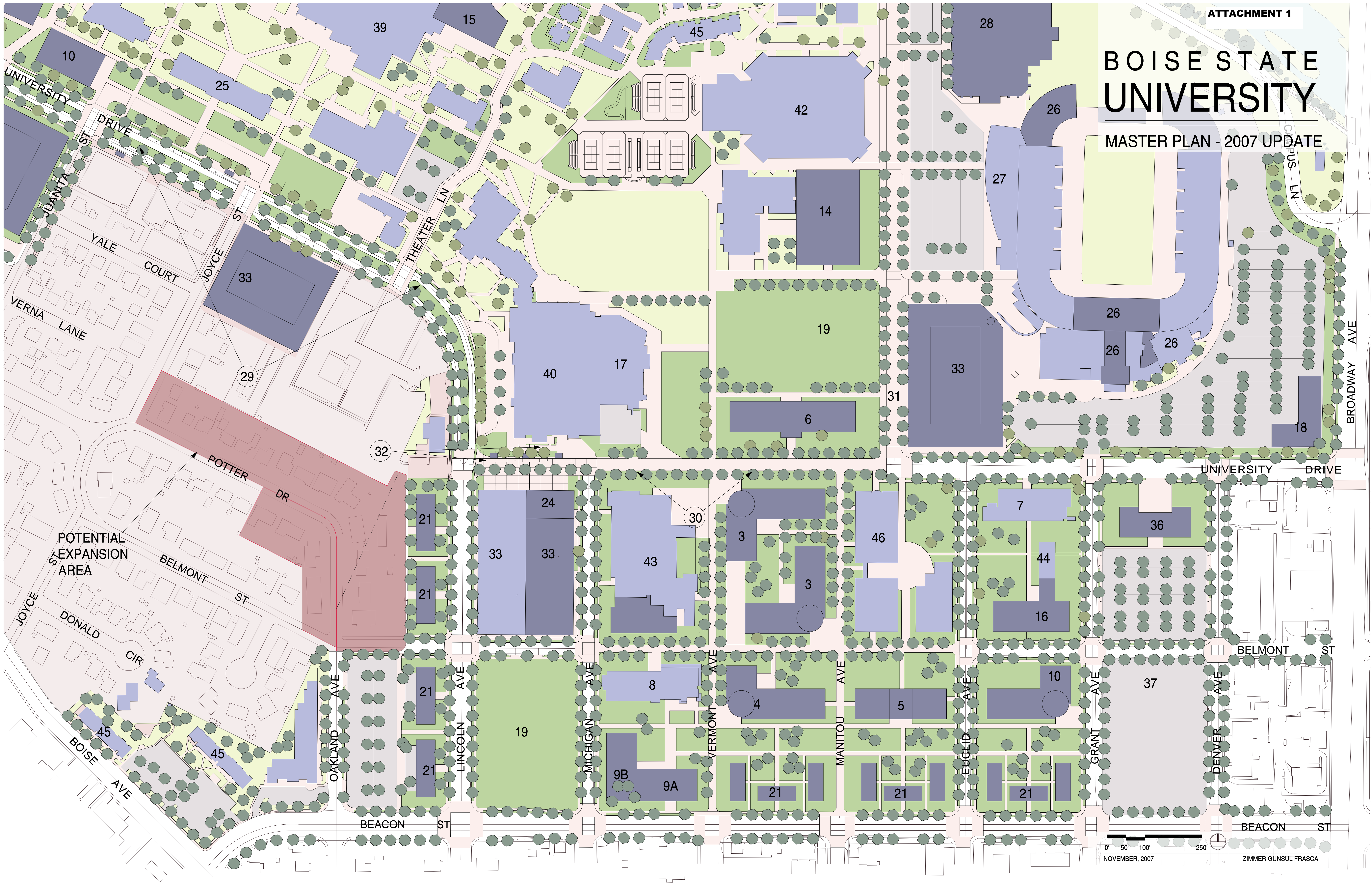
Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

A motion to approve the designation of the Oakland Street side of block 5 and the North and South sides of Potter Drive for current priority acquisition.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

MASTER PLAN - 2007 UPDATE



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

MASTER PLAN - 2007 UPDATE
STUDENT HOUSING CONCEPTS



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education

GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

I. Real and Personal Property and Services

2. Acquisition of Real Property

- a. Any interest in real property acquired for the University of Idaho must be taken in the name of the Board of Regents of the University of Idaho.
- b. Any interest in real property acquired for any other institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board must be taken in the name of the state of Idaho by and through the State Board of Education.
- c. This does not preclude a foundation or other legal entity separate and apart from an institution, school or agency under Board governance from taking title to real property in the name of the foundation or other organization for the present or future benefit of the institution, school or agency. (See Section V.E.)
- d. Acquisition of an option, lease, or any other present or future interest in real property by or on behalf of an institution, school or agency requires prior Board approval if the term of the lease exceeds five (5) years or if the cost exceeds two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) annually.
- e. Appraisal.
An independent appraiser must be hired to give an opinion of fair market value before an institution, school or agency acquires fee simple title to real property.
- f. Method of sale - exchange of property.
The Board will provide for the manner of selling real property under its control, giving due consideration to Section 33-601(4), applied to the Board through Section 33- 2211(5), and to Chapter 3, Title 58, Idaho Code. The Board may exchange real property under the terms, conditions, and procedures deemed appropriate by the Board.
- g. Execution.
All easements, deeds, and leases excluding easements, deeds, and leases delegated authority granted to the institutions, school and agencies must be executed and acknowledged by the president of the Board or another officer designated by the Board and attested to and sealed by the secretary of the Board as being consistent with Board action.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Office building lease at 220 Park Center Boulevard.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Sections V.I.2

BACKGROUND

The University requests permission to lease the office building (80,000 square feet of office space) located at 220 Park Center Boulevard in Boise. This building is the former Ore-Ida building currently owned by Supervalu. Supervalu has agreed to sell the land and building valued at approximately \$10,000,000 to the Boise State University Foundation for \$7,000,000 (part sale/part gift) as long as it is put to University use. If the Board approves this concept, the University will return with the lease for approval at the April Board meeting.

DISCUSSION

The overall property value is approximately \$10,000,000 (with final value to be determined by appraisal prior to closing). The land and building will be sold to the Foundation for \$7,000,000 with the remaining value (approximately \$3,000,000) donated to the Foundation. The University will lease the building from the Foundation for an annual lease payment in an amount to cover the Foundation's interest expense to finance the property (a maximum of approximately \$350,000 per year). This equates to a lease rate of \$4.50 per square foot, well below the average for comparable office space (between \$14 and \$15 per square foot).

The lease will be for three years with an option to terminate once the Foundation's loan is retired and the property transferred to the University. The Foundation expects to receive sufficient donations from the Comprehensive Campaign to be able to pay the principle of the loan. As the principle is paid down, the lease rate will reduce accordingly. Once the principle is paid in full, the lease will terminate and the property will be donated to the University.

IMPACT

This location is designated to immediately house several University functions that do not require location on the main campus and thereby free up space on the main campus for instructional needs. Examples include KBSU Radio and the Division of Extended Studies, including the Osher Lifelong Learning Institute.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

However, the more important impact is that this location will serve as the home of the University's first dedicated research park. The location is ideal for non-laboratory research space. Previously, the future location for this type of research park was slated for the West Campus. However, this location is closer to the University and its research activities.

ATTACHMENTS

Close up overhead view of property
Wide overhead view of property

Page 3
Page 5

STAFF AND COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the request by Boise State University to proceed with the preparation of a lease of the building located at 220 Parkcenter Boulevard in Boise for Board review and approval at the April 2008 meeting.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008**

100 E Parkcenter Blvd, Boise, ID 83706



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

220 E Parkcenter Blvd, Boise, ID 83706



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education

GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

I. Real and Personal Property and Services

2. Acquisition of Real Property

- a. Any interest in real property acquired for the University of Idaho must be taken in the name of the Board of Regents of the University of Idaho.
- b. Any interest in real property acquired for any other institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board must be taken in the name of the state of Idaho by and through the State Board of Education.
- c. This does not preclude a foundation or other legal entity separate and apart from an institution, school or agency under Board governance from taking title to real property in the name of the foundation or other organization for the present or future benefit of the institution, school or agency. (See Section V.E.)
- d. Acquisition of an option, lease, or any other present or future interest in real property by or on behalf of an institution, school or agency requires prior Board approval if the term of the lease exceeds five (5) years or if the cost exceeds two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) annually.
- e. Appraisal.
An independent appraiser must be hired to give an opinion of fair market value before an institution, school or agency acquires fee simple title to real property.
- f. Method of sale - exchange of property.
The Board will provide for the manner of selling real property under its control, giving due consideration to Section 33-601(4), applied to the Board through Section 33- 2211(5), and to Chapter 3, Title 58, Idaho Code. The Board may exchange real property under the terms, conditions, and procedures deemed appropriate by the Board.
- g. Execution.
All easements, deeds, and leases excluding easements, deeds, and leases delegated authority granted to the institutions, school and agencies must be executed and acknowledged by the president of the Board or another officer designated by the Board and attested to and sealed by the secretary of the Board as being consistent with Board action.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Renovation of the Meridian Facility

REFERENCES

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| October 2006 | ISU followed Board policy and procedures dealing with land acquisition. A discussion occurred in Executive Session. |
| February 2007 | At the direction of the Board, ISU provided an analysis of potential properties, which included land available for development; constructing a building at Boise State University or at a hospital site; existing buildings, including the Meridian facility (previously referred to as the "Jabil" building). The Meridian facility being offered by the Meridian School District was described as the most viable property. |
| April 2007 | The Board approved the purchase of approximately one-third of a building owned by Joint School District No. 2 for \$5,200,000, and for the Division of Public Works (DPW) to issue an RFP for the design and cost estimate; and to accept a grant of \$5,000,000 from the ALSAM Foundation. |
| August 2007 | The Board approved the issuance of General Revenue Bonds (2007 Bonds) to provide additional financing for the purchase and renovation of the Meridian Facility. |

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V.K.

BACKGROUND

The State Board of Education, at the April 2007 meeting, gave approval for the DPW to issue an RFP for a design firm to create the design and cost estimate for the remodel project (remodel).

ISU requests permission to direct DPW to complete construction drawings and complete the remodel.

DISCUSSION

Idaho State University purchased approximately one-third of the building owned by the Meridian Joint School District No. 2, and has directed DPW to contract with a design firm and develop a design and cost estimate.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

Hummel Architects has been selected to design the remodel. A Construction Manager delivery method will be used. The master planning for the building and programming for the remodel has been completed. Cost estimates have been completed by the contracted architects with assistance from Lemley Engineering International, who is donating a substantial amount of engineering services to this project.

The current remodel budget is \$8,682,990 and will renovate space for occupancy by ISU programs currently housed in leased space, as well as additional space for College of Pharmacy expansion. The construction management delivery method was selected to assure the project will stay within this budget. The project is being designed to meet the original budget with space identified and designed for additional remodeling as funding becomes available.

IMPACT

The remodel is funded from the \$5,000,000 grant from the ALSAM Foundation and from bonds approved during the August 2007 State Board of Education meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1- Capital Project Tracking Sheet

Page 5

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

On February 5, 2008, the Permanent Building Fund Advisory Council approved the final rankings of firms and authorized proceeding with contract negotiations for a construction manager. The highest ranking firm for construction management was Sletten Companies of Boise. The total costs of purchase and remodel for this project is \$13,882,990, approximately the budget of \$14,000,000 provided at the August 2007 Board meeting.

The source of funds for this project is a \$5,000,000 grant from the ALSAM Foundation and \$8,882,990 from bonds.

The Department of Public Works is still working on the specific schematic of this project.

Staff recommends approval.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve Idaho State University's request to proceed with construction of the renovation of the Meridian Facility and to authorize the Division of Public Works to award a construction management delivery contract to Sletten Companies of Boise for a total project budget not to exceed \$13,882,990.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

[NOTE: motion must be approved by a majority of the members of the Board – the Board's Bylaws provide for approval with a roll-call vote.]

[NOTE: Upon action by Board, DPW will be advised to immediately execute contract for construction.]

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**Office of the Idaho State Board of Education
Capital Project Tracking Sheet**

As of: 30-Jan-08

History Narrative

1 **Institution/Agency:** Idaho State University **Project:** ISU Meridian Building
 2 **Project Description:** Remodeling of the ISU Meridian Building into academic space.
 3 **Project Use:** Instructional, research, and clinic space

4 **Project Size:** The project will remodel and renovate approximately 170,000 square feet

	Sources of Funds				Use of Funds			
	Bond	Grant	Other *	Total Sources	Planning	Use of Funds Const	Other	Total Uses
Initial Cost of Project	\$ 5,432,990	\$ 3,250,000		\$ 8,682,990	\$ 775,000	\$ 6,918,350	\$ 989,640	\$ 8,682,990
The current budget has been developed by DPW contracted design firm.								
Total Project Costs				\$ 8,682,990	\$ 775,000	\$ 6,918,350	\$ 989,640	\$ 8,682,990

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

**Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: K. Construction Projects**

April 2002

K. Construction Projects

1. Major Project Approvals - Proposed Plans

Without regard to the source of funding, before any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board begin formal planning to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. All projects identified on the institutions', school's or agencies' six-year capital plan must receive Board approval.

2. Project Approvals

Without regard to the source of funding, proposals by any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to be between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the executive director for review and approval. Without regard to the source of funding, proposals by any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities or construction of new facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. Project cost must be detailed by major category construction cost, architecture fees, contingency funds, and other). When a project is under the primary supervision of the Board of Regents or the Board and its institutions, school or agencies, a separate budget line for architects, engineers, or construction managers and engineering services must be identified for the project cost. Budgets for maintenance, repair, and upkeep of existing facilities must be submitted for Board review and approval as a part of the annual operating budget of the institution, school or agency.

3. Fiscal Revisions to Previously Approved Projects

Project revisions that substantially alter the use of the project causing changes in project costs between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must first be submitted to the executive

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

director for review and approval. Changes in project costs of more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. Requests must be supported by a revised detailed project budget and justification for changes.

4. Project Acceptance

Projects under the supervision of the Department of Administration are accepted by the Department on behalf of the Board and the state of Idaho. Projects under the supervision of an institution, school or agency are accepted by the institution, school or agency and the project architect. Projects under the supervision of the University of Idaho are accepted by the University on behalf of the Board of Regents.

5. Statute and Code Compliance

- a. All projects must be in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and must provide access to all persons. All projects must be in compliance with applicable state and local building and life-safety codes and applicable local land-use regulations as provided in Chapter 41, Title 39, and Section 67-6528, Idaho Code.
- b. In designing and implementing construction projects, due consideration must be given to energy conservation and long-term maintenance and operation savings versus short-term capital costs.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

SUBJECT

Progress Report on Idaho Center for Livestock and Environmental Studies (ICLES) – Information Item

REFERENCE

October 2006	Regents approval of an additional Line Item for the Agricultural Research and Extension Service for FY 2008 in the amount of \$10 million General Funds, for a Research Dairy Facility.
January 2007	Regents approval of the request by the University of Idaho to seek a one-time appropriation of general funds for Agriculture Extension Service for FY 2008 in the amount of \$10 million from the Idaho Legislature, and to seek modification of the federal Morrill Act for the purpose of allowing the State of Idaho to apply real estate assets in the Agriculture College Endowment for acquisition of real estate, buildings and fixtures for experimental farms, and provide these assets to the University of Idaho for use as the endowment beneficiary.
April, 2007	Legislature appropriates \$10 million for ICLES and joint Idaho State Dept. of Agriculture/Idaho Dept. of Fish & Game facilities – contingent upon revisions to Morrill Act to allow use of Agricultural Endowment assets, and requiring final recommendation from the Governor and approval from the Regents prior to release of funds.
July, 2007	Congress passes revision to Idaho Admissions Act to allow use of Agricultural Endowment assets.
January, 2008	Regents approval for planning expenditure and instruction to report on project progress at future meetings.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V.K.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

BACKGROUND

As part of the Regents' approval for expenditure of planning funds, the University was instructed to report on the progress of the ICLES project at future meetings of the Regents.

DISCUSSION

The University will update the Regents on the progress of the ICLES project to date.

IMPACT

This will be an informational item only. There will be no fiscal impact.

BOARD ACTION

This item is for informational purposes only. Any action will be at the Board's discretion.

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

**Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: K. Construction Projects**

April 2002

K. Construction Projects

1. Major Project Approvals - Proposed Plans

Without regard to the source of funding, before any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board begin formal planning to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. All projects identified on the institutions', school's or agencies' six-year capital plan must receive Board approval.

2. Project Approvals

Without regard to the source of funding, proposals by any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to be between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the executive director for review and approval. Without regard to the source of funding, proposals by any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities or construction of new facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. Project cost must be detailed by major category construction cost, architecture fees, contingency funds, and other). When a project is under the primary supervision of the Board of Regents or the Board and its institutions, school or agencies, a separate budget line for architects, engineers, or construction managers and engineering services must be identified for the project cost. Budgets for maintenance, repair, and upkeep of existing facilities must be submitted for Board review and approval as a part of the annual operating budget of the institution, school or agency.

3. Fiscal Revisions to Previously Approved Projects

Project revisions that substantially alter the use of the project causing changes in project costs between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must first be submitted to the executive

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

director for review and approval. Changes in project costs of more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. Requests must be supported by a revised detailed project budget and justification for changes.

4. Project Acceptance

Projects under the supervision of the Department of Administration are accepted by the Department on behalf of the Board and the state of Idaho. Projects under the supervision of an institution, school or agency are accepted by the institution, school or agency and the project architect. Projects under the supervision of the University of Idaho are accepted by the University on behalf of the Board of Regents.

5. Statute and Code Compliance

- a. All projects must be in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and must provide access to all persons. All projects must be in compliance with applicable state and local building and life-safety codes and applicable local land-use regulations as provided in Chapter 41, Title 39, and Section 67-6528, Idaho Code.
- b. In designing and implementing construction projects, due consideration must be given to energy conservation and long-term maintenance and operation savings versus short-term capital costs.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

SUBJECT

Approval of Settlement Terms

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V.I.7.
Idaho Code Section 67-2345(d), (e) and (f).

DISCUSSION

Pursuant to Idaho Code Section 67-2345(d), (e) and (f), this item will be discussed in executive session.

IMPACT

After considering probable litigation in executive session and materials submitted to the Board by counsel, if the Board wishes, a settlement agreement can be considered in the public session. Settlement will resolve the disputes between the parties pursuant to the settlement terms which will be contained in a written settlement document. Upon acceptance by the parties, the settlement document will become a public document.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff has no comment on this item.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the settlement terms discussed in executive session, as set forth in the written settlement agreement presented to the Board in open session, and to authorize the President of the Board to execute the settlement agreement.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008**

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

I. Real and Personal Property and Services

7. Litigation

The chief executive officer may negotiate settlement regarding litigation matters, or any claims made that may result in litigation, for up to \$25,000. All such settlements must be reported to the Board in executive session at the next regularly scheduled meeting.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY-continued

Idaho Statutes

TITLE 67
STATE GOVERNMENT AND STATE AFFAIRS
CHAPTER 23
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 67-2345. Executive sessions -- When authorized

(1) Nothing contained in this act shall be construed to prevent, upon a two-thirds (2/3) vote recorded in the minutes of the meeting by individual vote, a governing body of a public agency from holding an executive session during any meeting, after the presiding officer has identified the authorization under this act for the holding of such executive session. An executive session may be held:

(a) To consider hiring a public officer, employee, staff member or individual agent. This paragraph does not apply to filling a vacancy in an elective office;

(b) To consider the evaluation, dismissal or disciplining of, or to hear complaints or charges brought against, a public officer, employee, staff member or individual agent, or public school student;

(c) To conduct deliberations concerning labor negotiations or to acquire an interest in real property which is not owned by a public agency;

(d) To consider records that are exempt from disclosure as provided in chapter 3, title 9, Idaho Code;

(e) To consider preliminary negotiations involving matters of trade or commerce in which the governing body is in competition with governing bodies in other states or nations;

(f) To consider and advise its legal representatives in pending litigation or where there is a general public awareness of probable litigation;

(g) By the commission of pardons and parole, as provided by law;

(h) By the sexual offender classification board, as provided by chapter 83, title 18, Idaho Code;

(i) By the custody review board of the Idaho department of juvenile corrections, as provided by law.

(2) Labor negotiations may be conducted in executive session if either side requests closed meetings. Notwithstanding the provisions of *section 67-2343, Idaho Code*, subsequent sessions of the negotiations may continue without further public notice.

(3) No executive session may be held for the purpose of taking any final action or making any final decision.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

SUBJECT

Capital Project Authorization Increase Request, HVAC and Roof Upgrades, the Joe Marshall Potato Research Building, Aberdeen Research & Extension Center, University of Idaho, Aberdeen, Idaho

REFERENCE

June, 1999	Initial Authorization for Feasibility and Evaluation Study.
November, 1999	Initial Capital Project Authorization for Planning, Design and Construction Implementation.
December, 2007	Capital Project Authorization Increase Request, Regular Board Meeting, December, 2007.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedure, Section, V.K.1 & V.K.2.

BACKGROUND

This is a request for additional Regent's Authorization to implement upgrades and improvements to the HVAC and roofing systems at the Joe Marshall Potato Research Building, Aberdeen Research & Extension Center, Aberdeen, Idaho. This request is based upon actual bids for the project received by the university.

DISCUSSION

This project to make needed and required HVAC improvements and upgrades was included as a component of the 1999C Bond Issue. The intent of that bond issue was to make miscellaneous research infrastructure improvements at various University of Idaho sites distributed across the State of Idaho.

The current Regents' Authorization level of \$800,000 was set during the regular board meeting in December of 2007.

Based upon this authorization, the university issued an Advertisement for Bid on December 18th, 2007 for the project. Two bids were received by the university on January 24th, 2008. The bids were within 3% of each other, indicating a fair market value, but they were significantly above the budgeted construction allowance. The university has evaluated the bids and determined that they are fair and reasonable representation of the current market conditions, reflecting the recent increases in the pricing of metals and other construction commodities.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

At this time, the university and the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences have determined that sufficient series 1999C bond proceeds remain and other identified college capital funds to allow the project to proceed. The university is therefore ready to proceed with the construction implementation of the project. The apparent low bidder has verified their bid and is ready to proceed as soon as the project can be awarded.

The current total project estimate based upon the bids received for this effort is \$1,370,000. The university will report any variations or deviations from this project cost estimate, if any, as construction proceeds.

The project is fully consistent with the university's strategic plan, specifically, Goal Two, Scholarly and Creativity Activity and Goal 3, Outreach and Engagement.

IMPACT

Immediate fiscal impact of this effort is \$1,370,000. The project fund source is remaining series 1999C bond proceeds and other identified capital funds within the College of Agricultural and Life Sciences.

<u>Funding</u>		<u>Estimate Budget</u>	
State	\$ 0	Construction	\$1,140,000
Federal (Grant):	0	A/E & Consultant Fees	65,000
Other (State & UI)	<u>1,370,000</u>	Contingency	<u>165,000</u>
Total	\$ 1,370,000	Total	\$ 1,370,000

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1-Project Budget Summary	Page 5
Attachment 2-Capital Project Tracking Sheet	Page 7
Attachment 3-Bid Results Review from Architect	Page 9

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

At the December 2007 Board meeting, the cost of the project increased to \$800,000 and was attributed to a significant increase in the scope of work due to unforeseen conditions of the existing systems. The \$800,000 estimate was based upon the architect's recent estimate of construction costs.

Staff requested more information regarding the increase cost estimate and have included a letter from the mechanical engineer provided by the university on page 9 which explains the increase in the HVAC work where the majority of the cost increase occurred.

Staff recommends approval.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the request by the University of Idaho to increase the Capital Project Authorization for the HVAC and Roof Upgrades, the Joe Marshall Potato Research Building, Aberdeen Research & Extension Center, University of Idaho, Aberdeen, Idaho, from \$800,000 to \$1,370,000 to allow for the full implementation of the construction phase based upon actual bids received by the university.

Moved by_____ Seconded by_____ Carried Yes_____ No_____

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

ATTACHMENT 1

ARCHITECTURAL & ENGINEERING SERVICES

PROJECT BUDGET SUMMARY

Project: Aberdeen Marshall Potato Building HVAC & Roof Upgrades

Capital Project Number:

Parent Project: CP010030

Child Project: CP080051

Budget Number: WDP485

Date: February 5, 2008

Regents Authorization:

Dates: 6/18/99

11/19/99

12/6/07

2/ /08

Authorization Pending

Amount: \$50,000.00

\$350,000.00

\$400,000.00

\$569,864.65

Authorization Pending

FUNDING:

UI	0.00
1999C Bond Series	552,607.00
1999C Bond Series	247,393.00
1999C Bond Series	116,430.19
BAN204	292,299.71
WCP773	161,134.75
PBF	0.00
Grant	0.00

TOTAL FUNDING:

1,369,864.65

Item:	Est./Budget Amount:	Contracted Amount:	Expended To Date:	Difference Contracted- Expended
-------	------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------------

FEES:

Basic A/E Services \$53,140.00				
CP010030 WO51877	16,000.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	0.00
CP080051 WO157685	37,140.00	37,140.00	11,178.40	25,961.60
Predesign	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Programming	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Schematic Design	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Design Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction Documents	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bidding Assistance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction Admin.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Reimbursables \$12,273.00				
Basic Services WO51877	844.74	844.74	844.74	0.00
Basic Services WO157685	11,428.26	11,428.26	4,293.34	7,134.92
Additional A/E Services	13,839.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Acoustical	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Audio Visual	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Commissioning	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cost Consultant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Data/Telecom	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fire Protection	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Furnishings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Record Drawings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Renderings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Signage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Technical Consultants				
Site Survey	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Geotechnical Engr.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008**

ATTACHMENT 1

Escalation to Bid @ 4%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-Total	145,332.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PROJECT TOTALS:	1,369,864.65	71,025.65	35,017.29	35,870.20
Balance/(Deficit)	0.00	1,298,839.00	1,334,847.36	

BUILDING DATA

Area GSF:	11,784.00
Total Est. Project Cost:	1,369,864.65
Project Cost/SF:	116.25

Architect: Castellaw Kom Architects, Lewiston, ID
Hazardous Materials Survey: Industrial Hygeiene Resources, Boise, ID
Contractor:

Indicates active work order

Italics indicates estimated amounts.

Round to 1,370,000

Office of the Idaho State Board of Education
Capital Project Tracking Sheet
As of February 6, 2008

History Narrative

1 Institution/Agency: University of Idaho **Project:** HVAC and Roof Upgrades, the Joe Marshall Potato Research Building, Aberdeen Research & Extension Center, University of Idaho, Aberdeen, Idaho

2 Project Description: Implement upgrades and improvements to the HVAC and Roofing systems at the Joe Marshall Potato Research Building, Aberdeen Research & Extension Center, Aberdeen, Idaho.

3 Project Use: Replaces and upgrades existing HVAC and Roofing systems that are at the end of their life cycle.

4 Project Size: N/A

	Sources of Funds				Use of Funds			
	PBF	ISBA	Other	Total Sources	Planning	Use of Funds Const	Other**	Total Uses
Initial Cost of Project (Feasibility & Evaluation)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
History of Revisions:								
Initial Design & Construction Authorization (Nov 1999)			\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 350,000
Revised Design & Construction Authorization (Dec 2007)			\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 335,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 400,000
Revised Authorization Based upon Actual Bids Received (Feb 2008)			\$ 570,000	\$ 570,000	\$ -	\$ 530,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 570,000
Total Project Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,370,000	\$ 1,370,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 1,140,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 1,370,000

History of Funding:	PBF	ISBA	* Other Sources of Funds				Total Other	Total Funding
			Institutional Funds (Gifts/Grants)	Student Revenue	Other			
Initial Authorization Request - Feasibility & Evaluation, Jun 99	\$ -		\$ 50,000				\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Initial Capital Project Authorization Request, Nov 99	\$ -		\$ 350,000				\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
Revised, Increased Capital Project Authorization Request, Dec 07	\$ -		\$ 400,000				\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Revised Authorization Based upon Actual Bids Received, Feb 08	\$ -		\$ 570,000				\$ 570,000	\$ 570,000
							-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,370,000	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,370,000	\$ 1,370,000

* Series 1999C Bond Funds. UI will report back to the Board of Regents any resulting revisions to the project estimate resulting from the bid process and seek additional project authorization as may be required.

** Initial Feasibility & Project Contingency

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

ATTACHMENT 3



The Commission Building
216 W. Pacific Suite 211
Spokane, WA 99201

PH 509.747.2179
Fax 509.747.2186
lseng@lseng.com

February 6, 2008

Daryle Faircloth
Castellaw Kom Architects
850 Main Street
Lewiston, ID 83501

**RE: U OF I MARSHALL POTATO RESEARCH LAB
BID RESULTS REVIEW**

Daryle:

I have conducted a review of the bid results versus the cost estimate for mechanical systems. The large disparity between the estimate and the bid amount greatly concerns me and I felt I needed to attempt to determine where the two differed. Several discrepancies became apparent as I reviewed the estimate and discussed the costs of individual line items with the contractor.

My latest cost estimate for mechanical systems was prepared in May 2006. The estimate was not adjusted for construction cost escalation that has occurred in the meantime. Escalation would have added approximately \$291,000 to my original estimate, coming primarily from material cost increases for major equipment that range from 50% increase to 100% increase over what I had obtained from manufacturers several year ago.

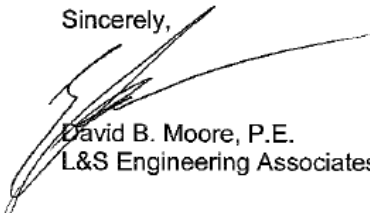
In addition, my estimate did not include some significant items, such as boiler flue, testing adjusting and balancing, hoisting, and controls. These items amount to approximately \$173,000.

With these changes added to my previous estimate, the total would come to approximately \$766,000. The final difference of approximately \$48,000 most likely can be accounted for in increased labor costs and additional costs related to the location of the work site (shipping costs, per diem, etc.)

I would have liked to have prepared a more accurate estimate. Please accept my apologies for the large disparity.

If you have any questions, please call.

Sincerely,



David B. Moore, P.E.
L&S Engineering Associates, Inc.

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: K. Construction Projects

April 2002

K. Construction Projects

1 Major Project Approvals – Proposed Plans

Without regard to the source of funding, before any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board begin formal planning to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. All projects identified on the institutions', school's or agencies' six-year capital plan must receive Board approval.

2 Project Approvals

Without regard to the source of funding, proposals by any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to be between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the executive director for review and approval. Without regard to the source of funding, proposals by any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities or construction of new facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. Project cost must be detailed by major category (construction cost, architecture fees, contingency funds, and other). When a project is under the primary supervision of the Board of Regents or the Board and its institutions, school or agencies, a separate budget line for architects, engineers, or construction managers and engineering services must be identified for the project cost. Budgets for maintenance, repair, and upkeep of existing facilities must be submitted for Board review and approval as a part of the annual operating budget of the institution, school or agency.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

EASTERN IDAHO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

SUBJECT

Professional-Technical High School on the college campus

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V.I.5.b

BACKGROUND

Eastern Idaho Technical College (EITC) has had preliminary discussion with the superintendents of School Districts #91 and #93 regarding the possibility of establishment and construction of a regional Professional-Technical High School on the college campus.

DISCUSSION

College personnel propose to engage in more substantive discussions with District personnel to determine the feasibility of such a partnership, preferred construction funding methods, and the most advantageous operational relationships among participating entities. If a plan that is agreeable to all parties is reached, the full proposal will be brought to the Board for review and approval.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The EITC campus includes 63 acres with 23 available for development.

BOARD ACTION

This item is for informational purposes only. Any action will be at the Board's discretion.

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008**

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education

GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

I. Real and Personal Property and Services

5. Disposal of Real Property

b. Board approval of other transfers

- 1) Leases to use real property under the control of an institution, school or agency require prior Board approval - if the term of the lease exceeds five (5) years or if the lease revenue exceeds two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000).

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

SUBJECT

Board retirement plans review

REFERENCE

January 2004	Board adopted updates to the Optional Retirement Plan.
December 2004	Board adopted a Supplemental Retirement 403(b) Plan to expand the capacity of the existing Optional Retirement Program and PERSI for employees whose income exceeds the amount allowable by Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a)(17).
December 2005	Board adopted a Deferred Compensation Plan for participants in the Idaho Optional Retirement Plan under Internal Revenue Code Section 457.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section II.K.2
Sections 33-107A, 33-107B, 59-513 Idaho Code

BACKGROUND

SBOE Optional Retirement Program. Since 1991 the Board of Education has offered an Optional Retirement Program (ORP) under IRS Code Section 401(a), for higher education faculty and managerial/professional staff. This program is separate from the state Public Employee Retirement Program (PERSI). The Board has selected two vendors in Idaho for ORP investment products: AIG VALIC and TIAA-CREF.

SBOE 403(b) Supplemental Retirement Plan. In December 2004, an additional Supplemental Retirement Plan was approved by the Board under IRS Code Section 403(b). However, the Supplemental Retirement Plan is only available for highly compensated employees (employees whose salary exceeds the IRS Code Section 401(a) (17) cap). The Board has selected two vendors in Idaho for 403(b) Supplemental Retirement investment products: AIG VALIC and TIAA-CREF.

SBOE 457 Deferred Compensation Plan. In December 2005, the Board adopted a Deferred Compensation Plan for participants in the Idaho Optional Retirement Plan under Internal Revenue Code Section 457. This plan is available to all employees eligible to participate in the ORP. The Board has selected two vendors in Idaho for 457 Deferred Compensation Plan investment products: AIG VALIC and TIAA-CREF.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

Institutions' 403(b) Deferred Compensation Plans. Separately, the institutions also offer deferred compensation plans under IRS Code Section 403(b) with a variety of vendors, including AIG VALIC and TIAA-CREF. The institutions also permit employees to participate in deferred compensation plans offered by the State of Idaho under IRS Code Sections 401(k) and 457.

DISCUSSION

The Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") issued final regulations under Internal Revenue Code ("Code") Section 403(b), which are generally effective January 1, 2009. The primary purposes of this newest set of regulations are to organize and consolidate Section 403(b) guidance issued since 1964 and to override prior guidance that no longer applies. The final regulations also provide additional flexibility, introduce new restrictions, and attempt to make 403(b) programs operate more like 401(k) plans, although key differences remain. One significant change is the creation of a plan document requirement for all 403(b) plans, whether the plan consists of employer contributions, employee deferrals, or a combination.

The IRS has also issued new procedures for obtaining IRS approval of 401(a) plans like the ORP. In the case of governmental 401(a) plans, the IRS procedures state that filings for updated IRS approval must be made during the 12 month period of February 1, 2008 through January 31, 2009. The IRS approval (called a "determination letter") is the only way to confirm that the 401(a) plan is in compliance with the details of numerous complex tax law changes and remains tax qualified.

To address these changes, staff and legal counsel have approached counsel retained by the Attorney General's Office for the SBOE retirement plans. Her recommendations are as follows:

- The ORP should be updated and filed with the IRS for a new determination letter (This last occurred in October 24, 2002.).
- The Supplemental Retirement 403(b) Plan must be revised in response to final 403(b) regulations.

The 457(b) Deferred Compensation Plan appears to be generally in compliance with legal requirements.

With respect to the institutions, their separate 403(b) Deferred Compensation Plans also must be revised to create plan documents required under the new IRS regulations. The institutions have requested the Board adopt a new 403(b) deferred compensation plan to take the place of the institutions' collective separate plans. If this action is approved, the institutions also have requested that the number of vendors be reduced to a maximum of five vendors. New enrollees would be permitted to select from one of the five approved vendors.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

An SBOE 403(b) Deferred Compensation Plan would ensure consistency with the other Board sponsored retirement plans, and reduce the number of plan sponsors at each institution to a manageable list of “approved” vendors to facilitate compliance.

IMPACT

Staff has developed a preliminary plan to implement an SBOE 403(b) Deferred Compensation Plan, which would be in addition to the SBOE existing 457 Deferred Compensation Plan. The new plan would supersede all 403(b) plans at the institutions. Some of the steps necessary to implement the 403(b) plan are the following:

- Solicit vendor questionnaires to assess potential vendor’s products, fees, and related plan and compliance services.
- Determine procedures for selecting “approved” vendors and method for adding and deleting vendors
- Determine which vendors will be “approved” vendors in the initial Plan
- Board approve 403(b) Plan in time to allow vendors to implement related plan and compliance services

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff will work closely with the Finance Committee and the institutions to implement a new SBOE 403(b) Deferred Compensation Plan, and revisions to the ORP and SBOE 403(b) Supplemental Retirement Plan. Draft plan language will be presented to the Board at a subsequent meeting.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to direct the Interim Executive Director for the Office of the State Board of Education to proceed with revising the SBOE's ORP and 403(b) Supplemental Retirement Plan, as needed, and to prepare an SBOE 403(b) Deferred Compensation Plan to replace the separate 403(b) plans which have been offered by the institutions.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education

GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SECTION: II. HUMAN RESOURCE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Subsection: K. Retirement Programs – All Employees

April 2002

K. Retirement Programs – All Employees

2. Optional Retirement Program (*reference Idaho Code 33-107A, 33-107B*)

The Board is authorized to establish a retirement program under which contracts providing retirement and death benefits may be purchased for members of the faculty and nonclassified staff of the University of Idaho, Idaho State University, Boise State University, Lewis-Clark State College, Eastern Idaho Technical College, the College of Southern Idaho, North Idaho College and the Office of the State Board of Education. The Board provides for the administration of the Optional Retirement Program in accordance with the Idaho State Board of Education Optional Retirement Plan (hereinafter “the Plan”), a copy of which is on file at the Office of the State Board of Education and at the institutions mentioned above. The Plan may be amended from time to time in accordance with its terms and applicable regulations of the Internal Revenue Service.

- a. Designation Of Contract Providers - The Board shall designated companies from which contracts are to be purchased under the optional retirement program.
- b. Eligible Employees - Eligible employees are those active faculty and nonclassified employees initially hired or appointed on or after July 1, 1990. Vested members of PERSI may make a one time, irrevocable election to remain in PERSI if made within the time limited allowed in state law. Eligible employees shall participate in the Optional Retirement Program. “Eligible employees” shall exclude classified employees, employees whose employment is expected to be less than five (5) months, and employees whose employment is incidental to their status as students at the institution.

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007**

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY - continued

I. Idaho Statutes

TITLE 33
EDUCATION
CHAPTER 1
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

33-107A. BOARD MAY ESTABLISH AN OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM.

(1) The state board of education may establish an optional retirement program under which contracts providing retirement and death benefits may be purchased for members of the teaching staff and officers of the university of Idaho, Idaho state university, Boise state university, Lewis Clark state college and the state board of education who are hired on or after July 1, 1993; provided, however, that no such employee shall be eligible to participate in an optional retirement program unless he would otherwise be eligible for membership in the public employee retirement system of Idaho. The benefits to be provided for or on behalf of participants in an optional retirement program shall be provided through annuity contracts or certificates, fixed or variable in nature, or a combination thereof, whose benefits are owned by the participants in the program.

(2) The state board of education is hereby authorized to provide for the administration of the optional retirement program and to perform or authorize the performance of such functions as may be necessary for such purposes. The board shall designate the company or companies from which contracts are to be purchased under the optional retirement program and shall approve the form and contents of such contracts. In making the designation and giving approval, the board shall consider:

- (a) The nature and extent of the rights and benefits to be provided by such contracts for participants and their beneficiaries;
- (b) The relation of such rights and benefits to the amount of contributions to be made;
- (c) The suitability of such rights and benefits to the needs of the participants and the interests of the institutions in the recruitment and retention of staff members; and
- (d) The ability of the designated company to provide such suitable rights and benefits under such contracts.

(3) Elections to participate in an optional retirement program shall be as follows:

- (a) Eligible employees are:
 - (i) Those faculty and nonclassified staff initially appointed or hired between July 1, 1990 and June 30, 1993; and
 - (ii) Those teaching staff and officers initially appointed or hired on or after July 1, 1993.

All eligible employees, except those who are vested members of the public employee retirement system of Idaho, shall participate in the optional retirement program.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

- (b) Vested members of the public employee retirement system of Idaho may make a one (1) time irrevocable election to remain a member of that retirement system. The election shall be made in writing, within sixty (60) days of the date of initial hire or appointment or the effective date of this act, whichever occurs later. It shall be filed with the administrative officer of the employing institution.
- (c) An election by an eligible employee of the optional retirement program shall be irrevocable and shall be accompanied by an appropriate application, where required, for issuance of a contract or contracts under the program.
- (d) The accumulated contributions of employees who make the one (1) time irrevocable election or are required to participate in the optional retirement program may be transferred by the public employee retirement system of Idaho to such qualified plan, maintained under the optional retirement program, as designated in writing by the employee.
- (4) (a) Each institution shall contribute on behalf of each participant in its optional retirement program the following:
- (i) To the designated company or companies, an amount equal to seven and eighty-one hundredths percent (7.81%) of each participant's salary, reduced by any amount necessary, if any, to provide contributions to a total disability program provided either by the state or by a private insurance carrier licensed and authorized to provide such benefits or any combination thereof, but in no event less than five percent (5%) of each participant's salary; and
 - (ii) To the public employee retirement system, an amount equal to three and three one-hundredths percent (3.03%) of salaries of members who are participants in the optional retirement program. This amount shall be paid until July 1, 2015, and is in lieu of amortization payments and withdrawal contributions required pursuant to chapter 13, title 59, Idaho Code.
- (b) Each participant shall contribute an amount equal to six and ninety-seven hundredths percent (6.97%) of the participant's salary. Employee contributions may be made by employer pick-up pursuant to section 59-1332, Idaho Code.
- (c) Payment of contributions authorized or required under this subsection shall be made by the financial officer of the employing institution to the designated company or companies for the benefits of each participant.
- (5) Any person participating in the optional retirement program shall be ineligible for membership in the public employee retirement system of Idaho so long as he remains continuously employed in any teaching staff position or as an officer with any of the institutions under the jurisdiction of the state board of education.
- (6) A retirement, death or other benefit shall not be paid by the state of Idaho or the state board of education for services credited under the optional retirement program. Such benefits are payable to participants or their beneficiaries only by the designated company or companies in accordance with the terms of the contracts.

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY - continued

Idaho Statutes

TITLE 33
EDUCATION
CHAPTER 1
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

33-107B. BOARD MAY ESTABLISH AN OPTIONAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND POSTSECONDARY PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS.

(1) The state board of education may establish an optional retirement program under which contracts providing retirement and death benefits may be purchased for members of the teaching staff and officers of community colleges and postsecondary professional-technical education institutions, including north Idaho college, college of southern Idaho and eastern Idaho technical college, hired on or after July 1, 1997; provided however, that no such employee shall be eligible to participate in an optional retirement program unless he would otherwise be eligible for membership in the public employee retirement system of Idaho. The benefits to be provided for or on behalf of participants in an optional retirement program shall be provided through annuity contracts or certificates, fixed or variable in nature, or a combination thereof, whose benefits are owned by the participants in the program.

(2) The state board of education is hereby authorized to provide for the administration of the optional retirement program and to perform or authorize the performance of such functions as may be necessary for such purposes. The board shall designate the company or companies from which contracts are to be purchased under the optional retirement program and shall approve the form and contents of such contracts. In making the designation and giving approval, the board shall consider:

- (a) The nature and extent of the rights and benefits to be provided by such contracts for participants and their beneficiaries;
- (b) The relation of such rights and benefits to the amount of contributions to be made;
- (c) The suitability of such rights and benefits to the needs of the participants and the interests of the institutions in the recruitment and retention of staff members; and
- (d) The ability of the designated company to provide such suitable rights and benefits under such contracts.

(3) Elections to participate in an optional retirement program shall be as follows:

- (a) Eligible employees are the teaching staff and officers initially appointed or hired on or after the effective date of this chapter. All eligible employees, except those who are vested members of the public employee retirement system of Idaho, shall participate in the optional

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

retirement program.

(b) Eligible employees who are vested members of the public employee retirement system of Idaho may make a one (1) time irrevocable election to transfer to the optional retirement program. The election shall be made in writing and within sixty (60) days of the date of initial hire or appointment, or one hundred fifty (150) days after the effective date of this chapter, whichever occurs later. The election shall be filed with the administrative officer of the employing institution. The election shall be effective not later than the first day of the second pay period following the date of the election.

(c) Teaching staff and officers employed by the institution the day before the effective date of this chapter may make a one (1) time irrevocable election to participate in the optional retirement program. The election shall be made in writing and within one hundred fifty (150) days after the effective date of this chapter. The election shall be filed with the administrative officer of the employing institution. The election shall be effective not later than the first day of the second pay period following the date of the election.

(d) The accumulated contributions of employees who make the one (1) time irrevocable election or are required to participate in the optional retirement program may be transferred by the public employee retirement system of Idaho to such qualified plan, maintained under the optional retirement program, as designated in writing by the employee.

(e) An election by an eligible employee of the optional retirement program shall be irrevocable and shall be accompanied by an appropriate application, where required, for issuance of a contract or contracts under the program.

(4) (a) Each institution shall contribute on behalf of each participant in its optional retirement program the following:

(i) To the designated company or companies, an amount equal to seven and eighty-one hundredths percent (7.81%) of each participant's salary, reduced by any amount necessary, if any, to provide contributions to a total disability program provided either by the state or by a private insurance carrier licensed and authorized to provide such benefits, or any combination thereof, but in no event less than five percent (5%) of each participant's salary; and

(ii) To the public employee retirement system, an amount equal to three and eighty-three hundredths percent (3.83%) of salaries of members who are participants in the optional retirement program. This amount shall be paid until July 1, 2011 and is in lieu of amortization payments and withdrawal contributions required pursuant to chapter 13, title 59, Idaho Code.

(b) For the purposes of section 59-1322, Idaho Code, the term "projected salaries" shall include the sum of the annual salaries of all participants in the optional retirement program established pursuant to this section.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007

(c) Each participant shall contribute an amount equal to six and ninety-seven hundredths percent (6.97%). Employee contributions may be made by employer pick-up pursuant to section 59-1332, Idaho Code.

(5) Any person participating in the optional retirement program shall be ineligible for membership in the public employee retirement system of Idaho so long as he remains continuously employed in any teaching staff position or as an officer with any of the institutions under the jurisdiction of the state board of education.

(6) A retirement, death or other benefit shall not be paid by the state of Idaho or the state board of education for services credited under the optional retirement program. Such benefits are payable to participants or their beneficiaries only by the designated company or companies in accordance with the terms of the contracts.

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28 - 29, 2007**

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY - continued

**Idaho Statutes
TITLE 59
PUBLIC OFFICERS IN GENERAL
CHAPTER 5
SALARIES OF OFFICERS**

59-513. DEFERRED COMPENSATION PROGRAMS FOR EMPLOYEES OF STATE OR POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS. The state of Idaho, the state board of education for those employees eligible for participation in the optional retirement programs created in sections 33-107A and 33-107B, Idaho Code, and any county, city, or political subdivision of the state acting through its governing body, is hereby authorized to contract with an employee to defer all or a portion of that employee's income, and may subsequently with the consent of the employee, invest such deferred income in a funding medium for the purpose of funding a deferred compensation program for the employee.

The state board of examiners shall supervise and regulate the deferred compensation program for state employees, and may adopt rules to implement such a program; provided however, that the state board of education shall supervise and regulate any deferred compensation program it establishes and may adopt rules to implement such a program.

The governing body of any county, city, or political subdivision of the state, shall supervise and regulate the deferred compensation program for its employees.

In no event shall the amount of income an employee elects to defer exceed the total annual salary, or compensation under the existing salary schedule or classification plan applicable to such employee in such year. Any income deferred under such a plan shall continue to be included as regular compensation for the purpose of computing the retirement contributions and pension benefits earned by any employee, but any sum so deferred shall not be included in the computation of any income taxes withheld on behalf of any such employee.

Coverage of an employee under a deferred compensation plan under this section shall not render such employee ineligible for simultaneous membership and participation in the pension systems for public employees which are otherwise provided for.

For the purposes of this section the state controller is authorized to make such deductions from salary for any employee of the state who has authorized such deductions in writing, and the state board of examiners may designate administrative agents for the state of Idaho to execute all necessary agreements pertaining to the deferred compensation program.

For the purposes of this section, the term "employee" includes elected or appointed officials.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Idaho State University request for approval of the settlement agreement discussed in executive session

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V.I.7. Section 67-2345(d), (e) and (f), Idaho Code.

DISCUSSION

Idaho State University requests approval of the settlement agreement consistent with the terms discussed in executive session.

IMPACT

Approval of the settlement will bring finality to this matter.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff has no comment on this item.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the settlement and to authorize Idaho State University to sign all necessary settlement documents.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

I. Real and Personal Property and Services

7. Litigation

The chief executive officer may negotiate settlement regarding litigation matters, or any claims made that may result in litigation, for up to \$25,000. All such settlements must be reported to the Board in executive session at the next regularly scheduled meeting.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY-continued

Idaho Statutes

TITLE 67
STATE GOVERNMENT AND STATE AFFAIRS
CHAPTER 23
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 67-2345. Executive sessions -- When authorized

(1) Nothing contained in this act shall be construed to prevent, upon a two-thirds (2/3) vote recorded in the minutes of the meeting by individual vote, a governing body of a public agency from holding an executive session during any meeting, after the presiding officer has identified the authorization under this act for the holding of such executive session. An executive session may be held:

(a) To consider hiring a public officer, employee, staff member or individual agent. This paragraph does not apply to filling a vacancy in an elective office;

(b) To consider the evaluation, dismissal or disciplining of, or to hear complaints or charges brought against, a public officer, employee, staff member or individual agent, or public school student;

(c) To conduct deliberations concerning labor negotiations or to acquire an interest in real property which is not owned by a public agency;

(d) To consider records that are exempt from disclosure as provided in chapter 3, title 9, Idaho Code;

(e) To consider preliminary negotiations involving matters of trade or commerce in which the governing body is in competition with governing bodies in other states or nations;

(f) To consider and advise its legal representatives in pending litigation or where there is a general public awareness of probable litigation;

(g) By the commission of pardons and parole, as provided by law;

(h) By the sexual offender classification board, as provided by chapter 83, title 18, Idaho Code;

(i) By the custody review board of the Idaho department of juvenile corrections, as provided by law.

(2) Labor negotiations may be conducted in executive session if either side requests closed meetings. Notwithstanding the provisions of *section 67-2343, Idaho Code*, subsequent sessions of the negotiations may continue without further public notice.

(3) No executive session may be held for the purpose of taking any final action or making any final decision.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
FEBRUARY 28-29, 2008

COLLEGE OF WESTERN IDAHO

SUBJECT

Land transfer

Materials are forthcoming and will be added later